



NOTICE AND AGENDA OF REGULAR CALLED MEETING MOUNT PLEASANT CITY COUNCIL

Tuesday, October 21, 2025 at 6:00 P.M.
501 North Madison, Mount Pleasant, Texas



PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 551.127, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, ONE OR MORE COUNCIL MEMBERS MAY ATTEND THIS MEETING REMOTELY USING VIDEOCONFERENCING TECHNOLOGY. THE VIDEO AND AUDIO FEED OF THE VIDEOCONFERENCING EQUIPMENT CAN BE VIEWED AND HEARD BY THE PUBLIC AT THE ADDRESS POSTED ABOVE AS THE LOCATION OF THE MEETING.

Under the Americans with Disabilities Act, an individual with a disability must have equal opportunity for effective communication and participation in public meetings. Upon request, agencies must provide auxiliary aids and services, such as interpreters for the deaf and hearing impaired, readers, large print or Braille documents. In determining the type of auxiliary aid or services, agencies must give primary consideration to the individual's request. Those requesting auxiliary aids or services should notify the contact person listed on the meeting several days before the meeting by mail, telephone, or RELAY Texas. TTY: 7-1-1.

The public may participate by joining YouTube: <https://www.youtube.com/@thecityofmountpleasanttexa1157/streams>

CALL TO ORDER

Roll Call and Certification of a Quorum

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

OPEN SESSION

PUBLIC COMMENTS

The City Council welcomes citizen participation and comments at all Council meetings. Citizen comments are limited to three minutes out of respect for everyone's time. The Council is not permitted to respond to your comments. The Texas Open Meetings Act requires that topics of discussion/deliberation be posted on an agenda not less than 72 hours in advance of the Council meetings. If your comments relate to a topic that is on the agenda, the Council will discuss the topic on the agenda at the time that the topic is discussed and deliberated.

CONSENT AGENDA

ITEMS ON THE CONSENT AGENDA ARE APPROVED THROUGH A SINGLE COUNCIL MOTION, WHICH APPLIES TO ALL ITEMS LISTED. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS ARE CONSIDERED ROUTINE, NOT LIKELY TO REQUIRE DISCUSSION OR DELIBERATION, AND MAY BE DISCUSSED PRIOR TO MAKING A MOTION. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OF THESE ITEMS UNLESS A COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS AN ITEM BE REMOVED AND CONSIDERED SEPARATELY.

1. Consider Approval of the September 16, 2025, Meeting Minutes.
2. Consider pay request #11& #12 for Wicker Construction, Inc., for work performed on the West Loop Wastewater Collection Project.
3. Consider pay request #4 from J2 Construction Services for work performed at the Industrial Lift Station and force main.
4. Consider pay request #5 for Drake Paving LLC, for work performed at the Mount Pleasant Regional Airport Southwest Site Development and Drainage Improvements.
5. Consider pay requests #3 and #4 for Capital Underground Utilities for work performed for the Housing Authority Water Improvements.
6. Consider pay request #29 from Heritage Construction LLC for work performed at the Southside Wastewater Treatment Plant.

CONSENT AGENDA MOTION

MOTION TO APPROVE ALL CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS AS PRESENTED

REGULAR AGENDA

7. Code Officer Training and Certification Recognition
8. Intermediate Fire Inspector Certification Recognition
9. Monthly Financial Report for Month Ended September 30, 2025

10. Consider Accepting the Quarterly Investment Report for the Quarter Ended September 30, 2025.
11. Consider Resolution 2025-14 Approving the Tax Roll and Tax Levy for the City of Mount Pleasant.
12. Consider a Matter of Record on Senate Bill 16 presented by the Titus County Clerk.
13. Discussion and Consider a request from Dakota Finney for approval of a replat of City Block 191, Lot 4 R and a portion of adjacent unimproved abandoned Red Springs Avenue and a former utilities tract into the DeNovo Subdivision Number 1, a .824 acre, four-lot residential subdivision, at the northwest corner of South Florey Avenue and East Arkansas Street addressed as 115 South Austin Avenue. RP-2025-10
14. Consider an Animal Services Agreement with the City of Gilmer.
15. Consider an Animal Services Agreement with the City of Pittsburg.
16. Discussion on the RAMP Grants received by the Mount Pleasant Regional Airport.
17. Consider increasing the Mount Pleasant Regional Airport T-Hanger fees.
18. Consider change order #2 and pay request #28 from Heritage Construction LLC for work performed at the Southside Wastewater Treatment Plant.
19. Consider the Billboard Lease Renewal Agreement with Lindmark Billboards, LLC.
20. City Manager's Report

COUNCIL COMMENTS

Council Comments limited to announcement of upcoming events, recent Council Member activities or requests to add agenda items for an upcoming meeting (2 minutes per Council Member).

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, The City Council will recess into executive session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations Projects (Tex Gov't Code 551.087) and Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Gov't Code §551.071) regarding Projects #25-08-1, #25-09-1, #25-09-2, #25-09-5, and #25-09-6;

Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Gov't Code §551.071): regarding Social Media Policy;

Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Gov't Code §551.071): regarding a Council Travel Policy for Authorized Travel Expense Reimbursement for Distant Travel;

Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Gov't Code §551.071) and Personnel Matters (Tex. Gov't Code §551.074) to discuss the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee-City Attorney.

Consultation with Attorney (Tex. Gov't Code §551.71) regarding potential release of confidential and/or privileged records.

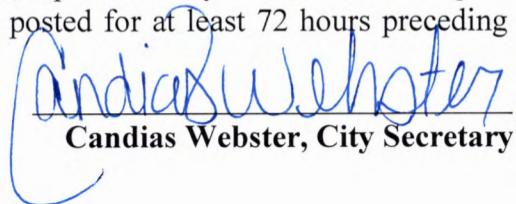
RECONVENE INTO THE REGULAR SESSION

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, the City Council will reconvene into regular session to consider action, if any, on matters discussed in executive session.

The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time to discuss any of the matters listed on the agenda as authorized by the Texas Government Code §551.071, (Consultation with Attorney), §551.072, (Deliberations about Real Property), §551.074, (Personnel Matters), §551.076, (Deliberations about Security Devices), §551.087, (economic development negotiations), or any other exception authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

ADJOURN

I certify the above notice of meeting is a true and correct copy of said notice and that same was posted on the bulletin board of City Hall of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, a place readily accessible to the general public at times, by 5:00 pm on the 15th of October 2025 and remained so posted for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled of said meeting.


Candias Webster, City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Candias Webster, City Secretary

Department: Administration

Subject: Consider Approval of the September 16, 2025, Meeting Minutes.

Item Summary:

This is a typed copy of the minutes from the September 16, 2025 Meeting Minutes

Financial Impact:

N/A.

Recommendation(s):

Motion to approve the consent agenda item

Attachments:

[2025.09.16 Regular](#)

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TITUS

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT

The City Council of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, after notice posted in the manner, form, and contents as required by law, met in Regular Session on September 16, 2025, 2025 at 6:00 PM at the Council Chambers located at 501 North Madison with the following members present:

Wesley Lyon	-	Mayor
Carl Hinton	-	Mayor Pro-Tem
Melanie Knight	-	Council Member
Kelly Redfearn	-	Council Member
Jonathan Hageman	-	Council Member
Debbie Corbell	-	Council Member
Greg Nyhoff	-	City Manager
Rob Vine	-	City Manager
Candias Webster	-	Assistant City Manager/City Secretary
Lea Ream	-	City Attorney

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WERE PROVIDED THE OPPORTUNITY TO COMMENT

No action was taken by the Council

CONSENT AGENDA:

ITEMS ON THE CONSENT AGENDA ARE APPROVED THROUGH A SINGLE COUNCIL MOTION, WHICH APPLIES TO ALL ITEMS LISTED. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS ARE CONSIDERED ROUTINE, NOT LIKELY TO REQUIRE DISCUSSION OR DELIBERATION, AND MAY BE DISCUSSED PRIOR TO MAKING A MOTION. THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OF THESE ITEMS UNLESS A COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS AN ITEM BE REMOVED AND CONSIDERED SEPARATELY.

Consider Approval of the September 2, 2025, Meeting Minutes.

Consider pay request #4 for Drake Paving, LLC, for work performed at the Mount Pleasant Regional Airport Southwest Site Development and Drainage Improvements.

Motion was made by Council Member Hinton and seconded by Council Member Knight to approve all consent agenda items as presented. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR MONTH ENDED AUGUST 31, 2025.

Gillian Gatewood, Finance Director, presented the monthly financial report

PRESENTATION ON THE APPRAISAL TAX PROCESS BY TCAD CHIEF APPRAISER SHIRLEY DICKERSON.

Shirley Dickerson gave a presentation on the appraisal tax process.

HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDER ORDINANCE 2025-17 ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-2026.

The Mayor opened the public hearing, and citizens made comments. The Mayor closed the public hearing. Motion was made by Council Member Corbell and seconded by Council Member Knight to approve Ordinance 2025-17, Adopting a Budget for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 as presented with option C, with two exceptions: 2.5% COLA and any additional wage adjustments from the restricted funds must be approved by Council following completion and presentation of the salary survey. Upon a vote, the motion carried 4 to 1, with Council Members Hageman, Knight, Corbell, and Redfearn voting for and Council Member Hinton voting against.

HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDER ORDINANCE 2025-18 LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-2026.

The Mayor opened and closed the public hearing with no citizen comments. Motion was made by Council Member Hageman and seconded by Council Member Knight to move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of 0.366042 per \$100 assessed valuation, which is effectively a 10.4 percent increase in the tax rate with Ordinance 2025-18. Upon a vote, the motion carried 4 to 1, with Council Members Hageman, Knight, Corbell, and Redfearn voting for and Council Member Hinton voting against.

CONSIDER ORDINANCE 2025-19 RATIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX REVENUE INCREASE REFLECTED IN THE 2025-2026 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET.

Motion was made by Council Member Redfearn and seconded by Council Member Hageman to adopt Ordinance 2025-19 Ratifying the Property Tax. Upon a vote, the motion carried 4 to 1, with Council Members Hageman, Knight, Corbell, and Redfearn voting for and Council Member Hinton voting against

CONSIDER RESOLUTION 2025-13 ADOPTING THE INVESTMENT POLICY.

Motion was made by Council Member Hageman and seconded by Council Member Corbell to approve Resolution 2025-13 Adopting the Investment Policy. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously

CONSIDER AWARDING CHEMICAL BID #9-2025.

Motion was made by Council Member Hinton and seconded by Council Member Redfearn to Award the Chemical Bid #9-2025 to the lowest bidder. Chem Trade-Aluminum Sulfate \$351.98 per dry ton, HASA-Caustic Soda \$885.00 per dry ton, UNIBAR-65% Calcium Hypochlorite \$3.68 per pound, UNIBAR-Powdered Activated Carbon \$1.36 per pound, Brenntag-Chlorine \$2,420 per ton, Brenntag-Liquid Sulphur Dioxide \$2,420.00 per ton. Upon a vote, the motion carried unanimously.

CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

COUNCIL COMMENTS

Council Comments limited to announcements of upcoming events, recent Council Member activities or requests to add agenda items for an upcoming meeting (2 minutes per Council Member).

ADJOURN 9:08 PM

WESLEY LYON, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CANDIAS WEBSTER, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER/CITY SECRETARY



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Erin Marshall, Utilities Director

Department: Utilities

Subject: Consider pay request #11& #12 for Wicker Construction, Inc., for work performed on the West Loop Wastewater Collection Project.

Item Summary:

Pay Request # 11 is in the amount of \$470,202.79. This pay request is for laying approximately 4000ft of 18-inch and 12-inch sewer mains this month, and a railroad bore. Total sewer main installed to date is approximately 33,600ft, which includes road bores and casing.

Pay Request #12 is in the amount of \$552,995.14. This pay request is for laying approximately 5400ft of 18-inch and 12-inch sewer mains this month, and a railroad bore. Total sewer main installed to date is approximately 39,000ft, which includes road bores and casing.

Financial Impact:

Original Construction \$9,816,351.10

Payments Previously Authorized \$6,045,066.41

The amount of these pay requests: \$470,202.79 and \$552,995.14

Percentage time complete 68%

Percent money 62%

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to approve consent agenda item

Attachments:

[MP162 PE No. 11](#)

[MP162 PE No. 11 MOH](#)

[MP162 PE No. 12](#)

PROGRESS ESTIMATE

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 11

Date: September 8, 2025
Project: West Loop Wastewater Collection Improvements
Period: From: 07/26/2025 To: 08/25/2025
Contractor: Wicker Construction, Inc.
Address: PO Box 6765, Shreveport, LA 71136
Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$9,816,351.10

Change Orders:
1 \$ _____ # 6 \$ _____
2 \$ _____ # 7 \$ _____
3 \$ _____ # 8 \$ _____
4 \$ _____ # 9 \$ _____
5 \$ _____ # 10 \$ _____

Total Change Orders: \$0.00
Total Adjusted Contract: \$9,816,351.10

Notice to Proceed Date: September 3, 2024
Contract Time: 580 Days
% Complete (Time) 63.79%
% Complete (\$) 56.88%
Project No: MP.162

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1	170,762.50	#10	403,531.21
#2	296,160.60	#11	
#3	2,273,154.76	#12	
#4	427,953.24	#13	
#5	319,068.57	#14	
#6	410,942.51	#15	
#7	334,414.82	#16	
#8	475,061.18	#17	
#9	463,814.23	#18	

Total Payments
Previously Authorized: \$5,574,863.62

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
BASE BID								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, and Bonding	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$485,000.00	\$485,000.00
1.02	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling	LS	1	0.90	0.05	0.95	\$15,000.00	\$14,250.00
1.03	Storm Water Pollution Prevention	LS	1	0.90	0.05	0.95	\$2,000.00	\$1,900.00
1.04	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	0.80	0.05	0.85	\$2,500.00	\$2,125.00
1.05	Temporary Bypass Pumping	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00
1.06	Gravity Sewer Line and Manhole Testing	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$17,500.00	\$0.00
1.07	Force Main Testing	LS	1	0.89		0.89	\$5,000.00	\$4,450.00
1.08	Excavation Safety	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
1.09	Trench Safety	LF	41,954	27,436.00	3,934.00	31,370.00	\$0.65	\$20,390.50
1.10	6-in SDR 21 PVC Force Main	LF	51	0.00		0.00	\$111.00	\$0.00
1.11	6-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Force Main	LF	43	0.00	43.00	43.00	\$69.00	\$2,967.00
1.12	6-in SDR 26 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	68	68.00		68.00	\$85.00	\$5,780.00
1.13	8-in SDR 21 PVC Force Main	LF	9,730	8,900.00		8,900.00	\$64.00	\$569,600.00
1.14	8-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	1,044	690.00		690.00	\$62.00	\$42,780.00
1.15	8-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer by Wet Bore	LF	260	260.00		260.00	\$182.00	\$47,320.00
1.16	12-in SDR 26 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	8,636	3,204.00	1,325.00	4,529.00	\$79.00	\$357,791.00
1.17	12-in SDR 26 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	1,455	220.00	260.00	480.00	\$85.00	\$40,800.00
1.18	18-in PS 115 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line (0FT to 8FT Open Cut)	LF	12,316	6,203.00	1,305.00	7,508.00	\$98.00	\$735,784.00
1.19	18-in PS 115 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line (8FT to 12FT Open Cut)	LF	7,040	6,219.00	821.00	7,040.00	\$103.00	\$725,120.00
1.20	18-in PS 115 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line (>12FT Open Cut)	LF	3,410	3,410.00		3,410.00	\$108.00	\$368,280.00
1.21	18-in PS 115 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	1,601	520.00	180.00	700.00	\$143.00	\$100,100.00
1.22	12-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	106	63.00	43.00	106.00	\$260.00	\$27,560.00
1.23	16-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut	LF	341	390.00		390.00	\$115.00	\$44,850.00
1.24	16-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	544	110.00		110.00	\$410.00	\$45,100.00
1.25	16-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut with Pipe Supports	LF	240	220.00		220.00	\$145.00	\$31,900.00
1.26	24-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut	LF	100	0.00		0.00	\$210.00	\$0.00
1.27	24-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	774	140.00		140.00	\$628.00	\$87,920.00
1.28	24-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut with Pipe Supports	LF	460	80.00	260.00	340.00	\$240.00	\$81,600.00
1.29	30-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut	LF	320	320.00		320.00	\$255.00	\$81,600.00
1.30	30-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	1,067	0.00	120.00	120.00	\$720.00	\$86,400.00
1.31	30-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut with Pipe Supports	LF	80	80.00	60.00	140.00	\$310.00	\$43,400.00
1.32	30-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore at Railroad Crossing	LF	120	120.00		120.00	\$1,145.00	\$137,400.00
1.33	48-in Sanitary Sewer Manhole (0FT to 8FT Deep)	EA	88	50.00	10.00	60.00	\$8,750.00	\$525,000.00
1.34	Extra Depth for Manholes	VF	225	115.63	19.03	134.66	\$620.00	\$83,489.20

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
1.35	60-in Sanitary Sewer Manhole	EA	6	3.00		3.00	\$12,128.00	\$36,384.00
1.36	Drop Piping for Manholes	EA	10	5.00		5.00	\$7,039.00	\$35,195.00
1.37	Combination Air Valve	EA	4	3.00		3.00	\$3,150.00	\$9,450.00
1.38	8-in Plug Valve	EA	4	4.00		4.00	\$2,520.00	\$10,080.00
1.39	Cut, Plug, and Abandon Existing Sewer Line	EA	10	0.00		0.00	\$895.00	\$0.00
1.40	Connect to Existing Sewer Line	EA	5	0.00		0.00	\$2,593.00	\$0.00
1.41	Long Side Sewer Service	EA	7	0.00	6.00	6.00	\$3,365.00	\$20,190.00
1.42	Short Side Sewer Service	EA	4	0.00		0.00	\$1,689.00	\$0.00
1.43	Remove and Replace Barbed Wire Fence	LF	610	50.00		50.00	\$17.00	\$850.00
1.44	Install Access Gate	E	13	0.00		0.00	\$950.00	\$0.00
1.45	Open Cut and Repair Asphalt	SY	262	0.00		0.00	\$85.00	\$0.00
1.46	Open Cut and Repair Concrete	SY	132	0.00		0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00
1.47	Open Cut and Repair Gravel	SY	186	0.00		0.00	\$45.00	\$0.00
1.48	24-in RCP Culvert	LF	66	0.00		0.00	\$140.00	\$0.00
1.49	Type R Rock Rip Rap	CY	132	0.00		0.00	\$240.00	\$0.00
1.50	Demolish Existing Lift Station and Appurtenances	EA	3	0.00		0.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00
1.51	FM 127 Lift Station and Appurtenances	LS	1	0.50	0.25	0.75	\$294,000.00	\$220,500.00
1.52	FM 271 Lift Station and Appurtenances	LS	1	0.50		0.50	\$290,000.00	\$145,000.00
1.53	6-ft Tall Intruder Resistant Chain Link Fence	LF	264	0.00		0.00	\$50.00	\$0.00
1.54	All Weather Access	SY	620	0.00		0.00	\$48.00	\$0.00
1.55	Electrical Improvements	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$283,000.00	\$0.00
1.56	Filter Fabric Fence	LF	15,000	2,700.00	1,250.00	3,950.00	\$3.00	\$11,850.00
1.57	Foundation Material for Unstable Trench	CY	7,770	2,179.00	2,181.00	4,360.00	\$1.00	\$4,360.00
1.58	Erosion Control Matting	SY	500	0.00		0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00
1.59	Temporary Creek Crossing	EA	1	2.00		2.00	\$20,650.00	\$41,300.00
1.60	Seed and Fertilize	AC	37	7.17		7.17	\$850.00	\$6,094.50
1.61	Clearing Grubbing	AC	37	37.00		37.00	\$4,500.00	\$166,500.00
1.62	Special Provisions for Landowners	LS	1	0.75		0.75	\$5,000.00	\$3,750.00
1.63	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	**\$503,360.00	\$0.00
1.64	Railroad Flagman, Observation, and Survey Allowance	AL	1	0.24		0.24	\$200,000.00	\$47,900.00
1.65	Remove and Dispose of Existing Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	922	0.00		0.00	\$17.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 1								
*WO1.1	12-In Sewer Bore under Redfern Driveway and Trees at	LF	60	60.00		60.00	\$300.00	\$18,000.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 2								
**WO2.1	Install 6-in SDR 26 PVC Gravity Sewer Main by Open Cut	LF	160	0.00		0.00	\$72.00	\$0.00
**WO2.2	Install 6-in SDR 26 PVC Gravity Sewer Main by Bore (Under Driveway)	LF	40	0.00		0.00	\$178.00	\$0.00

*Per FWO No. 1: **Per FWO No. 2

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

By		Total Amount to Date	\$5,583,060.20
Date	9/8/2025	Material on Hand	\$780,167.60
Approved:	CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT	Less 5% Retainage	\$318,161.39
By		Net Total	\$6,045,066.41
Date		Less Previous Payments	\$5,574,863.62
Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate			\$470,202.79

MATERIALS ON HAND

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 11

Date: August 27, 2025

Project: West Loop Wastewater Collection Imp.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 1								
	NONE							
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 2								
1.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093046 (8" SDR21 CL 200 YELLOWMINE PIPE)	LF		820.00	820.00	\$20.40	820.00	\$0.00
1.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093046 (6" SDR21 CL 200 YELLOWMINE PIPE)	LF		140.00	140.00	\$12.30	140.00	\$0.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (6 X 12 SS CASING SPACERS)	EA		18.00	18.00	\$70.00	18.00	\$0.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (6 X 12 PULL ON END SEAL)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$49.00	4.00	\$0.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (8 X 16 SS CASING SPACER)	EA		158.00	158.00	\$83.00	158.00	\$0.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (8 X 16 PULL ON END SEAL)	EA		16.00	16.00	\$53.00	16.00	\$0.00
3.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093312 (16" X .3125 STEEL CASING)	LF		880.00	880.00	\$44.75	720.00	\$7,160.00
4.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093412 (2" 440 SEWAGE AIR VALVE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,750.00	3.00	\$1,750.00
5.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093420 (8" SDR21 CL 200 YELLOWMINE PIPE)	LF		560.00	560.00	\$20.40	130.00	\$8,772.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (6" MJ 45 BEND)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$370.00	6.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ 22-1/2 BEND)	EA		8.00	8.00	\$480.00	8.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ 11-1/4 BEND)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$470.00	6.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ 45 BEND)	EA		13.00	13.00	\$483.00	13.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ SLEEVE)	EA		15.00	15.00	\$534.00	15.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (6" MJ SLEEVE)	EA		5.00	5.00	\$365.00	5.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (6" MJ WYE)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$615.00	2.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" X 6" MJ REDUCER)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$426.00	2.00	\$0.00
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 3								
7.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1094385 (6" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		60.00	60.00	\$8.85	60.00	\$0.00
7.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1094385 (8" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		3,960.00	3,960.00	\$14.55	3,960.00	\$0.00
8.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1094387 (8" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		4,320.00	4,320.00	\$14.55	4,320.00	\$0.00
9.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1095843 (8" MJ PLUG VALVE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,720.00	1.00	\$5,160.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (12" X 24" SS CASING SPACER)	EA		186.00	186.00	\$134.00	30.00	\$20,904.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (12" X 24" END SEAL)	EA		20.00	20.00	\$76.00	4.00	\$1,216.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (18" X 30" SS CASING SPACER)	EA		220.00	220.00	\$164.00	130.00	\$14,760.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (18" X 30" END SEAL)	EA		20.00	20.00	\$90.00	16.00	\$360.00
11.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096775 (6" FLG PLUG VALVE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,300.00	2.00	\$2,600.00
11.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096775 (6" FLG CHECK VALVE W/ LEVER)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$2,950.00	2.00	\$5,900.00
12.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096776 (12" BELL RESTRAINT)	EA		68.00	68.00	\$225.00	34.00	\$7,650.00
12.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096776 (18" BELL RESTRAINT)	EA		64.00	64.00	\$690.00	50.00	\$9,660.00

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ WYE 401 COATED)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$615.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ WYE 401 COATED)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$857.00	1.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ TEE 401 COATED)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,596.00	3.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ TEE 401 COATED)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$790.00	1.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ 45 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$530.00	1.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ X PE 45 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$946.00	3.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$417.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$530.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,029.00	3.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (18" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$110.00	6.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		15.00	15.00	\$60.00	15.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		11.00	11.00	\$35.00	11.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		12.00	12.00	\$32.00	12.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" X 4" FLG REDUCER 401 COATED)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$440.00	4.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" FLG 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		12.00	12.00	\$595.00	12.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ 11-1/4 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		7.00	7.00	\$470.00	7.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ TRANS ACC KIT)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$40.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ TRANS ACC KIT)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$42.00	6.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (18" MJ TRANS ACC KIT)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$139.97	4.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (18" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$160.00	6.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		15.00	15.00	\$65.00	15.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		10.00	10.00	\$35.00	10.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		10.00	10.00	\$30.00	10.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (6" X .25 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		560.00	560.00	\$19.50	560.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (12" X .25 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		120.00	120.00	\$28.00	120.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (16" X .3125 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		160.00	160.00	\$44.75	160.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (24" X .438 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		1,120.00	1,120.00	\$104.00	360.00	\$79,040.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (30" X .50 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		780.00	780.00	\$152.50	580.00	\$30,500.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (24" X .438 COATED STEEL CASING)	LF		120.00	120.00	\$140.00	120.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (30" X .50 COATED STEEL CASING)	LF		240.00	240.00	\$174.00	120.00	\$20,880.00
15.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097131 (12" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		2,688.00	2,688.00	\$26.60	2,688.00	\$0.00
16.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097133 (12" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		2,688.00	2,688.00	\$26.60	2,321.00	\$9,762.20
17.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097135 (12" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		2,560.00	2,560.00	\$26.60		\$68,096.00
18.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097137 (8" SDR21 CL 200 PVC PIPE GREEN)	LF		720.00	720.00	\$14.55	620.00	\$1,455.00
18.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097137 (12" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,288.00	1,288.00	\$26.60		\$34,260.80
18.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097137 (12" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		880.00	880.00	\$26.60		\$23,408.00
19.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097139 (8" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		760.00	760.00	\$14.55		\$11,058.00
19.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097139 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		770.00	770.00	\$42.40	770.00	\$0.00
20.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097140 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
21.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097141 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
22.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097142 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
23.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097143 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
24.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097144 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
25.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097145 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
26.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097146 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
27.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097150 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
28.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097152 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
29.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097155 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
30.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097156 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
31.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097157 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
32.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097158 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
33.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097159 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
34.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097160 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
35.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097161 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
36.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097162 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
37.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097163 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	84.00	\$40,958.40
38.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097164 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40		\$44,520.00
39.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097165 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40		\$44,520.00
40.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097166 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,008.00	1,008.00	\$42.40		\$42,739.20
41.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097671 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
41.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097671 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		4.00	4.00	\$105.00	4.00	\$0.00
41.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097671 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
42.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097674 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
42.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097674 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		12.00	12.00	\$105.00	12.00	\$0.00
42.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097674 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
43.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098009 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
43.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098009 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		9.00	9.00	\$105.00	9.00	\$0.00
43.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098009 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
44.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098010 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
44.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098010 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		8.00	8.00	\$105.00	8.00	\$0.00
44.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098010 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 4								
45.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099755 (96" DIA. x 18.07 VF WETWELL L.S. HWY27)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$25,230.00	1.00	\$0.00
46.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099755 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$85.00	1.00	\$0.00
47.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099757 (18" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,000.00	1,000.00	\$42.40		\$42,400.00
48.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099768 (18" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		620.00	620.00	\$42.40		\$26,288.00

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
49.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1100669 (32" MANHOLE FRAME & COVER)	EA		92.00	92.00	\$460.00	53.00	\$17,940.00
50.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1101100 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$1,809.00	2.00	\$0.00
50.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1101100 (60" X 8.07VF' MANHOLE)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$3,200.00	1.00	\$0.00
50.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1101100 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 5							
51.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1102515 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,809.00	4.00	\$0.00
	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1102515 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		11.00	11.00	\$105.00	11.00	\$0.00
	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1102515 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
52.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1104801 (96" X 21.65 VF WETWELL L.S. FM127)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$28,130.00	1.00	\$0.00
53.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1105698 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
53.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1105698 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		8.00	8.00	\$105.00	8.00	\$0.00
53.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1105698 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 6							
54.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1107426 (24" X .438 STEEL CASING)	LF		100.00	100.00	\$104.00		\$10,400.00
54.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1107426 (30" X .50 STEEL CASING)	LF		580.00	580.00	\$152.50		\$88,450.00
55.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110379 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
55.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110379 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		10.00	10.00	\$105.00	10.00	\$0.00
55.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110379 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
56.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110563 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$1,809.00	2.00	\$0.00
56.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110563 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		11.00	11.00	\$105.00	11.00	\$0.00
56.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110563 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
					-			
57.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110585 (60" X 21.38 VF MANHOLE)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$5,510.00	1.00	\$0.00
57.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110585 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$85.00	1.00	\$0.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 7							
58.	CARTER EQUIPMENT INVOICE NO. 9934-2 (FM 127 L.S. CONTROL PANEL)	LS		1.00	1.00	\$28,800.00		\$28,800.00
59.	CARTER EQUIPMENT INVOICE NO. 9935-2 (HWY 271 L.S. CONTROL	LS		1.00	1.00	\$28,800.00		\$28,800.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE No. 8, No. 9, No.10 & No. 11							
	NONE							

Total Material on Hand Amount \$780,167.60

PROGRESS ESTIMATE

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: **12**

Date: October 1, 2025

Project: West Loop Wastewater Collection Improvements

Period: From: 08/26/2025 To: 09/25/2025

Contractor: Wicker Construction, Inc.

Address: PO Box 6765, Shreveport, LA 71136

Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$9,816,351.10

Change Orders:

# 1 \$	# 6 \$
# 2 \$	# 7 \$
# 3 \$	# 8 \$
# 4 \$	# 9 \$
# 5 \$	# 10 \$

Total Change Orders: \$0.00

Total Adjusted Contract: \$9,816,351.10

Notice to Proceed Date: September 3, 2024

Contract Time: 580 Days

% Complete (Time): 67.76%

% Complete (\$): 65.28%

Project No: MP.162

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1	170,762.50	#10	403,531.21
#2	296,160.60	#11	470,202.79
#3	2,273,154.76	#12	
#4	427,953.24	#13	
#5	319,068.57	#14	
#6	410,942.51	#15	
#7	334,414.82	#16	
#8	475,061.18	#17	
#9	463,814.23	#18	

Total Payments

Previously Authorized: \$6,045,066.41

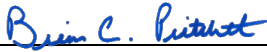
Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
BASE BID								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, and Bonding	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$485,000.00	\$485,000.00
1.02	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling	LS	1	0.95		0.95	\$15,000.00	\$14,250.00
1.03	Storm Water Pollution Prevention	LS	1	0.95		0.95	\$2,000.00	\$1,900.00
1.04	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	0.85	0.10	0.95	\$2,500.00	\$2,375.00
1.05	Temporary Bypass Pumping	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00
1.06	Gravity Sewer Line and Manhole Testing	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$17,500.00	\$0.00
1.07	Force Main Testing	LS	1	0.89		0.89	\$5,000.00	\$4,450.00
1.08	Excavation Safety	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
1.09	Trench Safety	LF	41,954	31,370.00	5,403.00	36,773.00	\$0.65	\$23,902.45
1.10	6-in SDR 21 PVC Force Main	LF	51	0.00	45.00	45.00	\$111.00	\$4,995.00
1.11	6-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Force Main	LF	43	43.00		43.00	\$69.00	\$2,967.00
1.12	6-in SDR 26 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	68	68.00		68.00	\$85.00	\$5,780.00
1.13	8-in SDR 21 PVC Force Main	LF	9,730	8,900.00		8,900.00	\$64.00	\$569,600.00
1.14	8-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	1,044	690.00		690.00	\$62.00	\$42,780.00
1.15	8-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer by Wet Bore	LF	260	260.00		260.00	\$182.00	\$47,320.00
1.16	12-in SDR 26 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	8,636	4,529.00	1,575.00	6,104.00	\$79.00	\$482,216.00
1.17	12-in SDR 26 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	1,455	480.00	243.00	723.00	\$85.00	\$61,455.00
1.18	18-in PS 115 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line (0FT to 8FT Open Cut)	LF	12,316	7,508.00	3,380.00	10,888.00	\$98.00	\$1,067,024.00
1.19	18-in PS 115 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line (8FT to 12FT Open Cut)	LF	7,040	7,040.00		7,040.00	\$103.00	\$725,120.00
1.20	18-in PS 115 PVC Sanitary Sewer Line (>12FT Open Cut)	LF	3,410	3,410.00		3,410.00	\$108.00	\$368,280.00
1.21	18-in PS 115 Restrained Joint PVC Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	1,601	700.00		700.00	\$143.00	\$100,100.00
1.22	12-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	106	106.00		106.00	\$260.00	\$27,560.00
1.23	16-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut	LF	341	390.00		390.00	\$115.00	\$44,850.00
1.24	16-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	544	110.00		110.00	\$410.00	\$45,100.00
1.25	16-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut with Pipe Supports	LF	240	220.00		220.00	\$145.00	\$31,900.00
1.26	24-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut	LF	100	0.00		0.00	\$210.00	\$0.00
1.27	24-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	774	140.00	83.00	223.00	\$628.00	\$140,044.00
1.28	24-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut with Pipe Supports	LF	460	340.00	160.00	500.00	\$240.00	\$120,000.00
1.29	30-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut	LF	320	320.00		320.00	\$255.00	\$81,600.00
1.30	30-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore	LF	1,067	120.00		120.00	\$720.00	\$86,400.00
1.31	30-in Steel Encasement by Open Cut with Pipe Supports	LF	80	140.00		140.00	\$310.00	\$43,400.00
1.32	30-in Steel Encasement by Dry Bore at Railroad Crossing	LF	120	120.00		120.00	\$1,145.00	\$137,400.00
1.33	48-in Sanitary Sewer Manhole (0FT to 8FT Deep)	EA	88	60.00	12.00	72.00	\$8,750.00	\$630,000.00
1.34	Extra Depth for Manholes	VF	225	134.66	11.45	146.11	\$620.00	\$90,588.20

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
1.35	60-in Sanitary Sewer Manhole	EA	6	3.00	1.00	4.00	\$12,128.00	\$48,512.00
1.36	Drop Piping for Manholes	EA	10	5.00	2.00	7.00	\$7,039.00	\$49,273.00
1.37	Combination Air Valve	EA	4	3.00		3.00	\$3,150.00	\$9,450.00
1.38	8-in Plug Valve	EA	4	4.00		4.00	\$2,520.00	\$10,080.00
1.39	Cut, Plug, and Abandon Existing Sewer Line	EA	10	0.00		0.00	\$895.00	\$0.00
1.40	Connect to Existing Sewer Line	EA	5	0.00		0.00	\$2,593.00	\$0.00
1.41	Long Side Sewer Service	EA	7	6.00		6.00	\$3,365.00	\$20,190.00
1.42	Short Side Sewer Service	EA	4	0.00		0.00	\$1,689.00	\$0.00
1.43	Remove and Replace Barbed Wire Fence	LF	610	50.00		50.00	\$17.00	\$850.00
1.44	Install Access Gate	E	13	0.00		0.00	\$950.00	\$0.00
1.45	Open Cut and Repair Asphalt	SY	262	0.00		0.00	\$85.00	\$0.00
1.46	Open Cut and Repair Concrete	SY	132	0.00		0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00
1.47	Open Cut and Repair Gravel	SY	186	0.00		0.00	\$45.00	\$0.00
1.48	24-in RCP Culvert	LF	66	0.00		0.00	\$140.00	\$0.00
1.49	Type R Rock Rip Rap	CY	132	0.00	132.00	132.00	\$240.00	\$31,680.00
1.50	Demolish Existing Lift Station and Appurtenances	EA	3	0.00		0.00	\$12,500.00	\$0.00
1.51	FM 127 Lift Station and Appurtenances	LS	1	0.75		0.75	\$294,000.00	\$220,500.00
1.52	FM 271 Lift Station and Appurtenances	LS	1	0.50	0.25	0.75	\$290,000.00	\$217,500.00
1.53	6-ft Tall Intruder Resistant Chain Link Fence	LF	264	0.00		0.00	\$50.00	\$0.00
1.54	All Weather Access	SY	620	0.00		0.00	\$48.00	\$0.00
1.55	Electrical Improvements	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$283,000.00	\$0.00
1.56	Filter Fabric Fence	LF	15,000	3,950.00	850.00	4,800.00	\$3.00	\$14,400.00
1.57	Foundation Material for Unstable Trench	CY	7,770	4,360.00	3,209.00	7,569.00	\$1.00	\$7,569.00
1.58	Erosion Control Matting	SY	500	0.00		0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00
1.59	Temporary Creek Crossing	EA	1	2.00		2.00	\$20,650.00	\$41,300.00
1.60	Seed and Fertilize	AC	37	7.17		7.17	\$850.00	\$6,094.50
1.61	Clearing Grubbing	AC	37	37.00		37.00	\$4,500.00	\$166,500.00
1.62	Special Provisions for Landowners	LS	1	0.75	0.25	1.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
1.63	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	***\$351,546.00	\$0.00
1.64	Railroad Flagman, Observation, and Survey Allowance	AL	1	0.24		0.24	\$200,000.00	\$47,900.00
1.65	Remove and Dispose of Existing Sanitary Sewer Line	LF	922	0.00		0.00	\$17.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 1								
*WO1.1	12-In Sewer Bore under Redfern Driveway and Trees at	LF	60	60.00		60.00	\$300.00	\$18,000.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 2								
**WO2.1	Install 6-in SDR 26 PVC Gravity Sewer Main by Open Cut	LF	160	0.00		0.00	\$72.00	\$0.00
**WO2.2	Install 6-in SDR 26 PVC Gravity Sewer Main by Bore (Under Driveway)	LF	40	0.00		0.00	\$178.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 3								
***WO3.1	Mobilization/Demobilization	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00
***WO3.2	24-in C900 DR18 PVC Raw Water Main (6 to 8 ft Depth)	LF	500	0.00		0.00	\$235.00	\$0.00
***WO3.3	24-in Tie-in to Existing Ductile Iron Raw Water Main	EA	2	0.00		0.00	\$7,957.00	\$0.00
***WO3.4	Remove 1-in Air Release Valve and Install 4-in Air	EA	1	0.00		0.00	\$7,200.00	\$0.00
***WO3.5	ROW Restoration and Seeding	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
***WO3.6	SWPPP-Erosion Contrao (Silt Fence)	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$500.00	\$0.00
***WO3.7	Dispose of Existing 24-in Raw Water Main	LF	500	0.00		0.00	\$5.00	\$0.00

*Per FWO No. 1; **Per FWO No. 2; ***Per FWO No. 3

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

By		Total Amount to Date	\$6,408,155.15
Date	10/6/2025	Material on Hand	\$537,172.80
Approved:	CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT	Less 5% Retainage	\$6,945,327.95
By		Net Total	\$347,266.40
Date		Less Previous Payments	\$6,598,061.55
		Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	\$6,045,066.41
			\$552,995.14

MATERIALS ON HAND

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 12

Date: September 30, 2025

Project: West Loop Wastewater Collection imp.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 1								
	NONE							
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 2								
1.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093046 (8" SDR21 CL 200 YELLOWMINE PIPE)	LF		820.00	820.00	\$20.40	820.00	\$0.00
1.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093046 (6" SDR21 CL 200 YELLOWMINE PIPE)	LF		140.00	140.00	\$12.30	140.00	\$0.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (6 X 12 SS CASING SPACERS)	EA		18.00	18.00	\$70.00	18.00	\$0.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (6 X 12 PULL ON END SEAL)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$49.00	4.00	\$0.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (8 X 16 SS CASING SPACER)	EA		158.00	158.00	\$83.00	158.00	\$0.00
2.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093048 (8 X 16 PULL ON END SEAL)	EA		16.00	16.00	\$53.00	16.00	\$0.00
3.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093312 (16" X .3125 STEEL CASING)	LF		880.00	880.00	\$44.75	720.00	\$7,160.00
4.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093412 (2" 440 SEWAGE AIR VALVE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,750.00	3.00	\$1,750.00
5.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093420 (8" SDR21 CL 200 YELLOWMINE PIPE)	LF		560.00	560.00	\$20.40	130.00	\$8,772.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (6" MJ 45 BEND)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$370.00	6.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ 22-1/2 BEND)	EA		8.00	8.00	\$480.00	8.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ 11-1/4 BEND)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$470.00	6.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ 45 BEND)	EA		13.00	13.00	\$483.00	13.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" MJ SLEEVE)	EA		15.00	15.00	\$534.00	15.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (6" MJ SLEEVE)	EA		5.00	5.00	\$365.00	5.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (6" MJ WYE)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$615.00	2.00	\$0.00
6.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1093413 (8" X 6" MJ REDUCER)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$426.00	2.00	\$0.00
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 3								
7.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1094385 (6" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		60.00	60.00	\$8.85	60.00	\$0.00
7.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1094385 (8" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		3,960.00	3,960.00	\$14.55	3,960.00	\$0.00
8.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1094387 (8" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		4,320.00	4,320.00	\$14.55	4,320.00	\$0.00
9.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1095843 (8" MJ PLUG VALVE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,720.00	1.00	\$5,160.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (12" X 24" SS CASING SPACER)	EA		186.00	186.00	\$134.00	85.00	\$13,534.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (12" X 24" END SEAL)	EA		20.00	20.00	\$76.00	6.00	\$1,064.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (18" X 30" SS CASING SPACER)	EA		220.00	220.00	\$164.00	130.00	\$14,760.00
10.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096774 (18" X 30" END SEAL)	EA		20.00	20.00	\$90.00	16.00	\$360.00
11.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096775 (6" FLG PLUG VALVE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,300.00	4.00	\$0.00
11.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096775 (6" FLG CHECK VALVE W/ LEVER)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$2,950.00	4.00	\$0.00
12.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096776 (12" BELL RESTRAINT)	EA		68.00	68.00	\$225.00	52.00	\$3,600.00
12.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096776 (18" BELL RESTRAINT)	EA		64.00	64.00	\$690.00	50.00	\$9,660.00

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ WYE 401 COATED)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$615.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ WYE 401 COATED)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$857.00	1.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ TEE 401 COATED)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,596.00	3.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ TEE 401 COATED)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$790.00	1.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ 45 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$530.00	1.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ X PE 45 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$946.00	3.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$417.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$530.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,029.00	3.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (18" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$110.00	6.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		15.00	15.00	\$60.00	15.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		11.00	11.00	\$35.00	11.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ ACC KIT)	EA		12.00	12.00	\$32.00	12.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" X 4" FLG REDUCER 401 COATED)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$440.00	4.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" FLG 90 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		12.00	12.00	\$595.00	12.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ 11-1/4 BEND 401 COATED)	EA		7.00	7.00	\$470.00	7.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ TRANS ACC KIT)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$40.00	2.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ TRANS ACC KIT)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$42.00	6.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (18" MJ TRANS ACC KIT)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$139.97	4.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (18" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		6.00	6.00	\$160.00	6.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (12" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		15.00	15.00	\$65.00	15.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (8" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		10.00	10.00	\$35.00	10.00	\$0.00
13.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1096777 (6" MJ X SDR35 TRANS GASKET)	EA		10.00	10.00	\$30.00	10.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (6" X .25 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		560.00	560.00	\$19.50	560.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (12" X .25 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		120.00	120.00	\$28.00	120.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (16" X .3125 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		160.00	160.00	\$44.75	160.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (24" X .438 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		1,120.00	1,120.00	\$104.00	603.00	\$53,768.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (30" X .50 BARE STEEL CASING)	LF		780.00	780.00	\$152.50	580.00	\$30,500.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (24" X .438 COATED STEEL CASING)	LF		120.00	120.00	\$140.00	120.00	\$0.00
14.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097117 (30" X .50 COATED STEEL CASING)	LF		240.00	240.00	\$174.00	120.00	\$20,880.00
15.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097131 (12" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		2,688.00	2,688.00	\$26.60	2,688.00	\$0.00
16.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097133 (12" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		2,688.00	2,688.00	\$26.60	2,688.00	\$0.00
17.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097135 (12" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		2,560.00	2,560.00	\$26.60	1,451.00	\$29,499.40
18.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097137 (8" SDR21 CL 200 PVC PIPE GREEN)	LF		720.00	720.00	\$14.55	620.00	\$1,455.00
18.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097137 (12" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,288.00	1,288.00	\$26.60		\$34,260.80
18.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097137 (12" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		880.00	880.00	\$26.60		\$23,408.00
19.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097139 (8" SDR21 CL200 PVC PIPE)	LF		760.00	760.00	\$14.55		\$11,058.00
19.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097139 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		770.00	770.00	\$42.40	770.00	\$0.00
20.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097140 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
21.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097141 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
22.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097142 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
23.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097143 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
24.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097144 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
25.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097145 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
26.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097146 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
27.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097150 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
28.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097152 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
29.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097155 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
30.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097156 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
31.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097157 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
32.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097158 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
33.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097159 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
34.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097160 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
35.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097161 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
36.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097162 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
37.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097163 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
38.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097164 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
39.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097165 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,050.00	1,050.00	\$42.40	1,050.00	\$0.00
40.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097166 (18" X 14' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,008.00	1,008.00	\$42.40	314.00	\$29,425.60
41.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097671 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
41.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097671 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		4.00	4.00	\$105.00	4.00	\$0.00
41.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097671 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
42.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097674 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
42.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097674 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		12.00	12.00	\$105.00	12.00	\$0.00
42.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1097674 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
43.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098009 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
43.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098009 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		9.00	9.00	\$105.00	9.00	\$0.00
43.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098009 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
44.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098010 (48" X 0-8 CONCRETE MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
44.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098010 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		8.00	8.00	\$105.00	8.00	\$0.00
44.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1098010 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 4								
45.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099755 (96" DIA. x 18.07 VF WETWELL L.S. HWY27	EA		1.00	1.00	\$25,230.00	1.00	\$0.00
46.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099755 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$85.00	1.00	\$0.00
47.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099757 (18" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		1,000.00	1,000.00	\$42.40		\$42,400.00
48.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1099768 (18" X 20' SDR26 SEWER PVC PIPE)	LF		620.00	620.00	\$42.40		\$26,288.00

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Unit of Meas.	RECEIVED THIS PERIOD	Previous Month's Quantity	Month's Change in Quantity	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
49.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1100669 (32" MANHOLE FRAME & COVER)	EA		92.00	92.00	\$460.00	66.00	\$11,960.00
50.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1101100 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$1,809.00	2.00	\$0.00
50.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1101100 (60" X 8.07VF' MANHOLE)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$3,200.00	1.00	\$0.00
50.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1101100 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 5							
51.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1102515 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		4.00	4.00	\$1,809.00	4.00	\$0.00
	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1102515 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		11.00	11.00	\$105.00	11.00	\$0.00
	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1102515 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
52.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1104801 (96" X 21.65 VF WETWELL L.S. FM127)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$28,130.00	1.00	\$0.00
53.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1105698 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
53.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1105698 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		8.00	8.00	\$105.00	8.00	\$0.00
53.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1105698 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 6							
54.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1107426 (24" X .438 STEEL CASING)	LF		100.00	100.00	\$104.00		\$10,400.00
54.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1107426 (30" X .50 STEEL CASING)	LF		580.00	580.00	\$152.50		\$88,450.00
55.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110379 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$1,809.00	3.00	\$0.00
55.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110379 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		10.00	10.00	\$105.00	10.00	\$0.00
55.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110379 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		3.00	3.00	\$85.00	3.00	\$0.00
56.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110563 (48" X 0-8' MANHOLE)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$1,809.00	2.00	\$0.00
56.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110563 (48" EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLE)	VF		11.00	11.00	\$105.00	11.00	\$0.00
56.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110563 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		2.00	2.00	\$85.00	2.00	\$0.00
57.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110585 (60" X 21.38 VF MANHOLE)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$5,510.00	1.00	\$0.00
57.	HAYES INVOICE NO. 1110585 (6" X 50' ROLL JOINT WRAP)	EA		1.00	1.00	\$85.00	1.00	\$0.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE NO. 7							
58.	CARTER EQUIPMENT INVOICE NO. 9934-2 (FM 127 L.S. CONTROL PANEL)	LS		1.00	1.00	\$28,800.00		\$28,800.00
59.	CARTER EQUIPMENT INVOICE NO. 9935-2 (HWY 271 L.S. CONTROL	LS		1.00	1.00	\$28,800.00		\$28,800.00
	START PAY ESTIMATE No. 8, No. 9, No.10, No. 11 & No. 12							
	NONE							

Total Material on Hand Amount \$537,172.80



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Erin Marshall, Utilities Director

Department: Utilities

Subject: Consider pay request #4 from J2 Construction Services for work performed at the Industrial Lift Station and force main.

Item Summary:

Pay Request # 4 is in the amount of \$ 78,212.03. This pay request is for laying approximately 1900 ft of 8 inch sewer force main.

Financial Impact:

Original Construction \$ 1,440,424.00

Previous Payments \$ 433,489.94

The amount of this pay request is \$ 78,212.03

Percentage time complete 51 %

Percent money 31 %

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to approve consent agenda item.

Attachments:

[102055 PE No. 4](#)

[102055 PE No. 4 MOH & Invoices](#)



PROGRESS ESTIMATE

140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601
903.236.7700

Estimate No.: 4

Date: September 9, 2025
Project: Industrial Lift Station and Force Main
Period: From: 07/29/2025 To: 08/28/2025
Contractor: J 2 Construction Services, LLC
Address: 3603 Brent Rd., Longview TX 75604
Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$1,440,242.00

Change Orders:

# 1 \$	# 6 \$
# 2 \$	# 7 \$
# 3 \$	# 8 \$
# 4 \$	# 9 \$
# 5 \$	#10 \$

Total Change Orders: \$0.00
Total Adjusted Contract: \$1,440,242.00

Notice to Proceed Date: April 7, 2025
Contract Time: 300 Days
% Complete (Time) 51.67%
% Complete (\$) 37.29%
Project No: 102055

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1	<u>242,303.68</u>	#10	
#2	<u>80,076.07</u>	#11	
#3	<u>111,110.19</u>	#12	
#4		#13	
#5		#14	
#6		#15	
#7		#16	
#8		#17	
#9		#18	

Total Payments
Previously Authorized: \$433,489.94

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
SCHEDULE 1 - GENERAL								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, Bonds	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$47,600.00	\$47,600.00
1.02	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling	LS	1	0.31	0.10	0.42	\$7,950.00	\$3,333.32
1.03	Clearing and Grubbing	AC	1	1.00		1.00	\$26,700.00	\$26,700.00
1.04	Force Main Testing	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$13,000.00	\$0.00
1.05	Temporary Bypass Pumping	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$91,200.00	\$0.00
1.06	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$2,200.00	\$0.00
1.07	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	1	0.33	0.11	0.44	\$13,650.00	\$6,066.68
1.08	Excavation Safety	LS	1	0.66	0.24	0.90	\$2,200.00	\$1,986.50
1.09	Trench Safety	LF	7,790	5,126.00	1,908.00	7,034.00	\$0.50	\$3,517.00
1.10	Demo Existing Lift Station Site	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$14,300.00	\$0.00
1.11	Foundation Material for Trench	CU	1,400	0.00		0.00	\$49.00	\$0.00
1.12	8-in SDR 21 PVC Force Main	LF	***7,075	5,126.00	1,908.00	7,034.00	\$38.00	\$267,292.00
1.13	8-in SDR 21 Restrained Joint PVC Force Main by Directional Drill	LF	***1,611	1,611.00		1,611.00	\$81.00	\$130,491.00
1.14	Air Release Valve	EA	6	0.00	6.00	6.00	\$1,950.00	\$11,700.00
1.15	Cut, Plug, and Abandon Existing Force Main	EA	4	0.00		0.00	\$1,324.00	\$0.00
1.16	8-in Plug Valve Assembly	EA	5	3.00	2.00	5.00	\$4,305.00	\$21,525.00
1.17	Open Cut and Repair Asphalt	SY	***216	0.00		0.00	\$57.00	\$0.00
1.18	Open Cut and Repair Concrete	SY	18	0.00		0.00	\$263.00	\$0.00
1.19	Open Cut and Repair Gravel	SY	***63	0.00		0.00	\$27.00	\$0.00
1.20	Remove and Replace Barbed Wire Fence	LF	40	0.00		0.00	\$32.00	\$0.00
1.21	Connect to Existing Force Main	EA	1	0.00		0.00	\$8,950.00	\$0.00
1.22	Existing Air Releases Valve Abandonment	EA	3	0.00		0.00	\$395.00	\$0.00
1.23	Sanitary Lift Station Improvements	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$359,360.00	\$0.00
1.24	Lift Station Coating System	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$44,000.00	\$0.00
1.25	2,000 LBS Capacity Electric Crane	EA	1	0.00		0.00	\$16,450.00	\$0.00
1.26	Wooden Privacy Fence with Gates	LF	105	0.00		0.00	\$74.00	\$0.00
1.27	Asphalt Driveway at Lift Station	SY	138	0.00		0.00	\$76.00	\$0.00
1.28	100-kW Generator	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$85,155.00	\$0.00
1.29	Electrical Improvements	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$84,735.00	\$0.00
1.30	Electrical Power System Studies	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$8,925.00	\$0.00
1.31	Seed and Fertilize	AC	2	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$2,260.00	\$2,260.00
1.32	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	****\$38,037.00	\$0.00
***1.33	Cost of Sleeves and Restraints	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$6,945.00	\$0.00

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
*FIELD WORK ORDER No. 1								
*FWO 1.1	Furnish and Install 14-in PVC Casing over Existing	LF	40	40.00		40.00	\$72.00	\$2,880.00
**FIELD WORK ORDER No. 2								
*FWO 2.1	Add 6-in Water Line Conflict Avoidance	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$2,461.00	\$2,461.00
*FWO 2.2	Add 12-in Water Line Conflict Avoidance	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,360.00
****FIELD WORK ORDER No. 4								
****FWO4.1	12-in Waterline Crossing	LF	20	20.00		20.00	\$118.00	\$2,360.00
****FWO4.2	Furnish and Install 12-in RCP Culvert	LF	26	0.00	26.00	26.00	\$68.50	\$1,781.00
****FWO4.3	Furnish and Install 12-in C900 Culvert	LF	35	0.00	35.00	35.00	\$49.00	\$1,715.00

*Per FWO No. 1; **Per FWO No. 2; *** Per FWO No. 3; ****Per FWO No. 4

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.		Total Amount to Date	\$537,028.50
By		Material on Hand	\$1,605.15
Date	09/09/2025		\$538,633.65
		Less 5% Retainage	\$26,931.68
Approved:	CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT	Net Total	\$511,701.97
By		Less Previous Payments	\$433,489.94
Date		Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	\$78,212.03

MATERIALS ON HAND

Estimate No.: 4

Date: August 29, 2025

Project: Industrial Lift Station and Force Main

INVOICE #:	Vendor	Unit of Meas.	ORIGINAL INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT INSTALLED TO DATE	VALUE OF INVOICED MATERIAL
455481	R.K. HALL LLC	LS	\$2,397.18	-\$2,397.18	\$0.00
455482	R.K. HALL LLC	LS	\$2,329.82	-\$2,329.82	\$0.00
457026	R.K. HALL LLC	LS	\$4,403.09	-\$4,403.09	\$0.00
116284172.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$2,265.56	-\$2,265.56	\$0.00
116284172.2	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$2,351.28	-\$2,351.28	\$0.00
116284172.3	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$8,340.19	-\$8,340.19	\$0.00
116287469.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$848.19	-\$848.19	\$0.00
116287520.1-1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$4,023.60	-\$4,023.60	\$0.00
116287520.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$66,256.10	-\$66,256.10	\$0.00
116287520.2	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$18,498.36	-\$18,498.36	\$0.00
116287520.3	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$22,175.00	-\$22,175.00	\$0.00
116287610.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$58.38	-\$58.38	\$0.00
116288090.1-1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$8,950.65	-\$8,950.65	\$0.00
116288090.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$292.50	-\$292.50	\$0.00
116288090	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$5,967.10	-\$5,967.10	\$0.00
116288800.1	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$672.80	-\$672.80	\$0.00
116289262	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$200.00	-\$200.00	\$0.00
1162899.45	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$1,628.56	-\$1,628.56	\$0.00
116290899	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$1,536.54	-\$1,536.54	\$0.00
116288800	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$262.40	-\$262.40	\$0.00
576211078	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$3,272.40	-\$3,272.40	\$0.00
116290371	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$27,249.96	-\$27,249.96	\$0.00
116287469.2	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$657.15	-\$657.15	\$0.00
462539	R.K. HALL LLC	LS	\$3,492.96	-\$3,492.96	\$0.00
462540	R.K. HALL LLC	LS	\$1,159.59	-\$1,159.59	\$0.00
465838	R.K. HALL LLC	LS	\$4,665.84	-\$4,665.84	\$0.00
116303193	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$1,605.15	\$0.00	\$1,605.15
116299875	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$498.39	-\$498.39	\$0.00
116287520.4	Coburn Supply Company	LS	\$12,750.36	-\$12,750.36	\$0.00

Total Material on Hand Amount \$1,605.15



PO BOX 99001
DENHAM SPRINGS, LA. 70727-9001

SOLD TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
JOB: MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3603 BRENT RD
LONGVIEW TX 75604

Invoice

Invoice #		Ship Via	
116299875		OUR TRUCK	
Inv. Date	Order Date	Ship Date	
07/29/25	07/29/25	07/29/25	
Branch Location			
COBURN'S LONGVIEW (11) 201 S SPUR 63 LONGVIEW, TX 75601 903-753-8613			

SHIP TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3691 FM 3417
MOUNT PLEASANT, TX 75455

Salesperson	Wrt-BY	Picked Up By	Customer PO#	Job Name
DEVIN JACKSON	RYLAN FRIDDELL		MT PLEASANT	STEVEN

Line#	Qty.	Ship	PartNumber Description	Unit Price	Per	Ext. Price
1	1	1	SIGDMB811 Bend 8 C153 DI MJ X MJ 11-1/4 Elbow Mechanical Joint L/Acc	167.63	EA	167.63
2	2	2	SIGSLCEP8 SLCEP8 Sigma E-Coat One Lok 8 PVC Mechanical Accessory	105.93	EA	211.86
3	2	2	SIGMGP8S MGP8S 8 Stainless MJ Bolt and Gasket Set	59.45	EA	118.90

We have a new remittance address:



PO Box 669259
Dallas, Texas 75266-9259

Please update your records.

We at Coburn's do appreciate your business.
GO PAPERLESS! Decide how your invoices should be sent.
Please visit <http://www.coburns.com/options>

COBURN'S Standard Terms: NET 25th

Remit To: PO Box 669259
Dallas, TX 75266-9259

Subtotal	498.39
Freight	0.00
Handling	0.00
Sales Tax	0.00
TOTAL	\$498.39

Tax Rate: 0.000
Tax Code: EX-TX



PO BOX 99001
DENHAM SPRINGS, LA. 70727-9001

SOLD TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
JOB: MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3603 BRENT RD
LONGVIEW TX 75604

Invoice

Invoice #		Ship Via	
116287520.4		CUSTOMER PICK-UP	
Inv. Date	Order Date	Ship Date	
07/29/25	04/01/25	07/29/25	
Branch Location			
COBURN'S LONGVIEW (11) 201 S SPUR 63 LONGVIEW, TX 75601 903-753-8613			

SHIP TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3691 FM 3417
MOUNT PLEASANT, TX 75455

Salesperson	Wrt-BY	Picked Up By	Customer PO#	Job Name
DEVIN JACKSON	W TY PEARSON		PIPE	ALEX

Line#	Qty.	Ship	PartNumber Description	Unit Price	Per	Ext. Price
1	880	880	47306204 8 in X 20 ft Green CL200 SDR21 PVC Pipe With Ring Gasket	14.37	FT	12645.60
2	4	4	66201047 QS1 1 Gal Off White Pipe Lube	26.19	EA	104.76

We have a new remittance address:



PO Box 669259
Dallas, Texas 75266-9259

Please update your records.

We at Coburn's do appreciate your business.
GO PAPERLESS! Decide how your invoices should be sent.
Please visit <http://www.coburns.com/options>

COBURN'S Standard Terms: NET 25th

Remit To: PO Box 669259
Dallas, TX 75266-9259

Subtotal	12750.36
Freight	0.00
Handling	0.00
Sales Tax	0.00
Tax Rate: 0.000	
Tax Code: EX-TX	
TOTAL	\$12,750.36



INVOICE

Invoice:	465838
Date:	08/05/25
Customer:	700228
PO:	0
Job:	
Project Name:	
Project:	700228-17
Location:	Sawyer
	1 of 1

J2 Construction Services
3603 Brent Rd
Longview, TX 75604

Remit To:
SCS Materials
PO BOX 843222
Dallas, TX 75284-3222
903-782-8100

Ticket	Date	Product Code	Product	Units	UM	Unit Price	Material Total	Freight Rate	Freight Total	Env Fee	Tax Total	Total
100645552	08/05/25	00069	1" #57 Rock - SB Sawyer	27.20	TON	22.00	598.40	22.31	606.83	0.00	0.00	1,205.23
100645633	08/05/25	00069	1" #57 Rock - SB Sawyer	25.35	TON	22.00	557.70	22.31	565.56	0.00	0.00	1,123.26
100645727	08/05/25	00069	1" #57 Rock - SB Sawyer	27.26	TON	22.00	599.72	22.31	608.17	0.00	0.00	1,207.89
100645821	08/05/25	00069	1" #57 Rock - SB Sawyer	25.49	TON	22.00	560.78	22.31	568.68	0.00	0.00	1,129.46
Subtotal: 1" #57 Rock - SB Sawyer				105.30			\$2,316.60		\$2,349.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,665.84
Totals :							\$2,316.60		\$2,349.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,665.84

Delivered To: Mt. Pleasant Lift St

TOTAL DUE: \$4,665.84

Terms: Net 30 days. Past due amounts may be subject to finance charge.



PO BOX 99001
DENHAM SPRINGS, LA. 70727-9001

SOLD TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
JOB: MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3603 BRENT RD
LONGVIEW TX 75604

Invoice

Invoice #		Ship Via	
116303193		CUSTOMER PICK-UP	
Inv. Date	Order Date	Ship Date	
08/28/25	08/28/25	08/28/25	
Branch Location			
COBURN'S LONGVIEW (11) 201 S SPUR 63 LONGVIEW, TX 75601 903-753-8613			

SHIP TO: 8173396

J2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
MT PLEASANT FORCE MAIN & LIFT
3691 FM 3417
MOUNT PLEASANT, TX 75455

Salesperson	Wrt-BY	Picked Up By	Customer PO#	Job Name
DEVIN JACKSON	JAVIER GAUNA	BRYAN	2505 - MTPLEASANT	BRYAN

Line#	Qty. Ord.	Ship	PartNumber Description	Unit Price	Per	Ext. Price
1	8	8	64179000 Insert-55 2 in Insert for CTS	3.26	EA	26.08
2	3	3	FORC8477NL C84-77-NL 2 in Coupling MIP/CTS PJ	104.73	EA	314.19
3	1	1	MERXNL11132 2 in Brass Couplings Female Threaded X Female Threaded Lead Free	21.72	EA	21.72
4	1	1	ROM286098072 286-098072 202NS-9.80 X 2 IP OD RANGE 8.63-9.80	140.01	EA	140.01
5	1	1	FORFB11007NL FB1100-7-NL 2 in Ballcorp MIP/CTS PJ	348.54	EA	348.54
6	1	1	SIGDTP8 SSB 8 C153 DI MJ Tapped Plug Mechanical Joint L/Acc	165.51	EA	165.51
7	5	5	51400919 70886 Blue Monster 3/4 X 1429 Blue PTFE Teflon Tape	4.41	EA	22.05
8	2	2	FORF11004QNL F1100-4-Q-NL 1 in Keycorp MIP/CTS QJ	73.10	EA	146.20
9	2	2	FORB41444WRQNL B41-444WR-Q-NL 1 in Ball Valve CTS QJ/FIP	136.62	EA	273.24
10	1	1	FORC4477NL C44-77-NL 2 in Coupling CTS PJ/CTS PJ	139.43	EA	139.43
11	2	2	MERXNL1141612 1 in X 3/4 in Brass Bushing Male Threaded X Female Threaded Lead Free	4.09	EA	8.18



PAGE# 2 OF 2

SOLD TO: 8173396	CUSTOMER PO#: 2505 - MTPLEASANT	INVOICE#: 116303193
---------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------

We have a new remittance address:



**PO Box 669259
Dallas, Texas 75266-9259**

Please update your records.

We at Coburn's do appreciate your business.
GO PAPERLESS! Decide how your invoices should be sent.
Please visit <http://www.coburns.com/options>

COBURN'S Standard Terms: NET 25th

**Remit To: PO Box 669259
Dallas, TX 75266-9259**

	Subtotal	1605.15
	Freight	0.00
	Handling	0.00
Tax Rate: 0.000	Sales Tax	0.00
Tax Code: EX-TX	TOTAL	\$1,605.15



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Paul Henderson, Airport Director

Department: Airport

Subject: Consider pay request #5 for Drake Paving, LLC, for work performed at the Mount Pleasant Regional Airport Southwest Site Development and Drainage Improvements.

Item Summary:

Pay Request #4 is for \$18,446.15 is for drainage work performed at the Airport

Financial Impact:

Original Construction \$1,367,948.81

The amount of this pay request is \$18,446.15

Percentage time complete:124%

Percent money is 97%

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to approve with consent agenda items

Attachments:

[Pay Estimate 05](#)

PAY ESTIMATE FOR DRAKE PAVING, LLC
KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
1111 HAWN AVENUE
SHREVEPORT, LA 71107

Estimate No.: 5

Date: October 1, 2025

Project: Mount Pleasant Regional Airport
Southwest Site Development and Drainage Improvements

Period: From: August 28, 2025 To: September 30, 2025

Contractor: Drake Paving, LLC

Address: 3737 Lamar Avenue, Paris, Texas 75460

Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$1,367,948.81

Notice to Proceed Date: April 28, 2025

Contract Time: 120 Days

% Complete (Time): 124%

% Complete (\$): 97%

KSA Project No.: 103086

TxDOT CSJ No.: 2419MTPLS

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

# 1	\$255,527.10	# 9	
# 2	\$216,003.33	# 10	
# 3	\$381,721.33	# 11	
# 4	\$375,514.69	# 12	
# 5		# 13	
# 6		# 14	
# 7		# 15	
# 8		# 16	

Change Orders/Field Orders:

CO #1 \$ (7,354.98) # 4 \$

#2 \$ # 5 \$

#3 \$ # 6 \$

Total Change Orders/Field Orders: (\$7,354.98)

Total Adjusted Contract: \$1,360,593.83

Total Payments

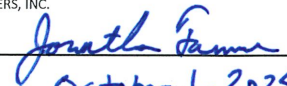
Previously Authorized: \$1,228,766.45

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
1.01*	Temporary Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching	SY	0	0		0	\$0.46	0.00
1.02	Installation and Removal of Silt Fence	LF	2,000	2,000		2000	\$4.58	9,160.00
1.03	Rock Construction Exit	EA	1	1		1	\$4,004.48	4,004.48
1.04	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	LS	1	1		1	\$572.07	572.07
1.05	Mobilization	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$77,095.15	77,095.15
1.06	Removal of Pipe and Other Buried Structures	LS	1	1		1	\$12,225.58	12,225.58
1.07*	Unclassified Excavation	CY	74,867	74,867		74,867	\$4.07	304,708.69
1.08	Lime-Treated Subgrade	SY	4,750	4,750		4750	\$8.74	41,515.00
1.09*	Lime	TON	193.64	193.64		193.64	\$571.95	110,752.40
1.10	Emulsified Asphalt Prime Coat	GAL	800	1,160		1160	\$5.72	6,635.20
1.11	Emulsified Asphalt Tack Coat	GAL	360	360		360	\$4.00	1,440.00
1.12	Yellow Marking (Reflective)	SF	350	0	350	350	\$6.54	2,289.00
1.13	Black Marking (Non-Reflective)	SF	100	0	100	100	\$22.88	2,288.00
1.14*	18-inch Storm Drain Pipe	LF	100	100		100	\$123.18	12,318.00
1.15*	36-inch Storm Drain Pipe	LF	123	123		123	\$237.11	29,164.53
1.16*	42-inch Storm Drain Pipe	LF	580	580		580	\$275.20	159,616.00
1.17	5' x 5' Junction Box	EA	1	1		1	\$8,679.53	8,679.53
1.18	5' x 5' Junction Box with Grate Inlet	EA	5	5		5	\$15,448.43	77,242.15
1.19	Furnish and Install Safety End Treatment for 18" Pipe	EA	5	5		5	\$2,162.96	10,814.80
1.20	Furnish and Install Headwall for 42" Pipe	EA	1	1		1	\$11,041.76	11,041.76
1.21	Seeding	SY	37,100	0	18,550	18,550	\$0.80	14,840.00
1.22	Bonded Fiber Matrix	SY	23,890	23,890		23,890	\$0.80	19,112.00
1.23	Topsoil (Furnished from On the Site)	CY	6,780	6,780		6,780	\$5.30	35,934.00
1.24	5" Type B or C, Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt Base Course	TON	740	666		666.04	\$162.13	107,985.07
1.25	4" Type D, Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course	TON	560	506		506.42	\$167.16	84,653.17
1.26*	6" Concrete Pavement	SY	1,923.5	1,923.5		1923.5	\$79.05	152,052.68
1.27	Barricades and Markings for Pavement Closures	LS	1	0		0	\$5,720.69	0.00
1.28	Rock Riprap	SY	210	210		210	\$26.38	5,539.80
Subtotal:								1,301,679.06
Change Order No. 1								
CO 1.08	Demolition/Removal of Asphalt Pavement & Concrete Structures, Subgrade Preparation, and Mobilization for Concrete with 75M Pump	LS	1	1		1	\$19,465.73	19,465.73
Subtotal:								19,465.73

*Items Revised Per Change Order or Field Order

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based upon on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe Contractor's Work. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

By: 

Date: October 1, 2025

Total Amount to Date: \$1,321,144.79

Asphalt Pay Reduction -\$8,289.42

\$1,312,855.37

Less 5% Retainage \$65,642.77

Approved: Mount Pleasant Regional Airport

Net Total: \$1,247,212.60

By:

Less Previous Payments: \$1,228,766.45

Date:

Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate: \$18,446.15



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Erin Marshall, Utilities Director

Department: Utilities

Subject: Consider pay requests #3 and #4 for Capital Underground Utilities for work performed for the Housing Authority Water Improvements.

Item Summary:

Pay Request #3 and #4 are in the amounts of 23,011.85 and 22,803.76 . This pay request is for line testing, removal of old fire hydrants, repair of roads, and hydromulching.

Financial Impact:

Original Construction \$ 451,895.00

Previous Payments \$ 349,106.00

The amount of this pay request combined 45,815.61

Percent money 77 %

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to approve consent agenda item

Attachments:

[103321 PE No. 3](#)

[103321 PE No. 4](#)



a Pape-Dawson company

PROGRESS ESTIMATE

140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601
903.236.7700

Estimate No.: **3**

Date: September 23, 2025
Project: Housing Authority Water Improvements
Period: From: 07/25/2025 To: 08/25/2025
Contractor: Capital Underground Utilities, LLC
Address: 918 Tassell St., Houston, TX 77076
Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$451,895.00

Change Orders:
1 \$ _____ # 6 \$ _____
2 \$ _____ # 7 \$ _____
3 \$ _____ # 8 \$ _____
4 \$ _____ # 9 \$ _____
5 \$ _____ # 10 \$ _____
Total Change Orders: \$0.00
Total Adjusted Contract: \$451,895.00

Notice to Proceed Date: April 21, 2025
Contract Time: 120 Days
% Complete (Time): 129.17%
% Complete (\$): 86.68%
Project No: 103321

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

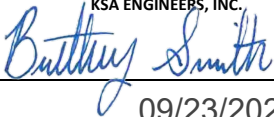
#1	163,827.50	#10	
#2	185,278.50	#11	
#3		#12	
#4		#13	
#5		#14	
#6		#15	
#7		#16	
#8		#17	
#9		#18	

Total Payments
Previously Authorized: \$349,106.00

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
BASE BID								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, and Bonds	LS	1	0.50		0.50	\$30,000.00	\$15,000.00
1.02	Project Sign	EA	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00
1.03	Preparing for Right-of-Way	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
1.04	Water Line Testing and Sterilization	LS	1	0.50	0.50	1.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
1.05	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
1.06	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
1.07	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00
1.08	Block Sodding	SY	*0	0.00		0.00	\$12.00	\$0.00
1.09	6-inch C909 PVC Water Line	LF	1,875	1,875.00		1,875.00	\$55.00	\$103,125.00
1.10	6-inch C909 PVC Restrained Joint Water Line by HDD	LF	1,515	1,515.00		1,515.00	\$65.00	\$98,475.00
1.11	Long Side Service Connection to Station 10+75	EA	1	1.00		1.00	\$5,700.00	\$5,700.00
1.12	6-inch Gate Valve Assembly	EA	6	6.00		6.00	\$2,700.00	\$16,200.00
1.13	Aerial 12-inch Steel Encasement with Pipe Support	LF	18	18.00		18.00	\$450.00	\$8,100.00
1.14	Cut and Plug Existing Water Line	EA	5	0.00	5.00	5.00	\$1,200.00	\$6,000.00
1.15	Tie into Existing 6-inch Water Line	EA	2	2.00		2.00	\$3,400.00	\$6,800.00
1.16	Tie into Existing 8-inch Water Line	EA	1	1.00		1.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
1.17	1-inch Short Side Water Service	EA	8	8.00		8.00	\$820.00	\$6,560.00
1.18	1-inch Long Side Water Service	EA	21	21.00		21.00	\$970.00	\$20,370.00
1.19	2-inch Short Side Water Service	EA	3	3.00		3.00	\$2,200.00	\$6,600.00
1.20	2-inch Long Side Water Service	EA	4	4.00		4.00	\$2,400.00	\$9,600.00
1.21	Remove Existing Fire Hydrant	EA	5	0.00	5.00	5.00	\$1,450.00	\$7,250.00
1.22	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	8	8.00		8.00	\$6,900.00	\$55,200.00
1.23	Open Cut and Repair Concrete Pavement	SY	4	0.00	4.00	4.00	\$340.00	\$1,360.00
1.24	Open Cut and Repair Concrete Flume	SY	10	0.00		0.00	\$340.00	\$0.00
1.25	Open Cut and Repair Asphalt Pavement	SY	43	0.00	43.00	43.00	\$91.00	\$3,913.00
1.26	Open Cut and Repair 4-inch Concrete Sidewalk	SY	6	0.00	6.00	6.00	\$250.00	\$1,500.00
1.27	Sawcut and Repair Concrete Curb and Gutter	LF	20	0.00		0.00	\$250.00	\$0.00
1.28	Trench Safety	LF	1,875	400.00	1,475.00	1,875.00	\$2.00	\$3,750.00
1.29	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	*\$25,288.04	\$0.00
*1.30	Hydromulch Seeding	SY	1,191	0.00		0.00	\$7.56	\$0.00

*Per FWO No.1

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

By 
Date 09/23/2025
Approved: **CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT**
By _____
Date _____

Total Amount to Date	\$391,703.00
Material on Hand	\$0.00
	\$391,703.00
Less 5% Retainage	\$19,585.15
Net Total	\$372,117.85
Less Previous Payments	\$349,106.00
Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	\$23,011.85



a Pape-Dawson company

PROGRESS ESTIMATE

140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601
903.236.7700

Estimate No.: 4

Date: September 23, 2025
Project: Housing Authority Water Improvements
Period: From: 08/26/2025 To: 09/19/2025
Contractor: Capital Underground Utilities, LLC
Address: 918 Tassell St., Houston, TX 77076
Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$451,895.00

Change Orders:
1 \$ # 6 \$
2 \$ # 7 \$
3 \$ # 8 \$
4 \$ # 9 \$
5 \$ #10 \$
Total Change Orders: \$0.00
Total Adjusted Contract: \$451,895.00

Notice to Proceed Date: April 21, 2025
Contract Time: 120 Days
% Complete (Time): 129.17%
% Complete (\$): 91.99%
Project No: 103321

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1	<u>163,827.50</u>	#10	<u> </u>
#2	<u>185,278.50</u>	#11	<u> </u>
#3	<u>23,011.85</u>	#12	<u> </u>
#4	<u> </u>	#13	<u> </u>
#5	<u> </u>	#14	<u> </u>
#6	<u> </u>	#15	<u> </u>
#7	<u> </u>	#16	<u> </u>
#8	<u> </u>	#17	<u> </u>
#9	<u> </u>	#18	<u> </u>

Total Payments
Previously Authorized: \$372,117.85

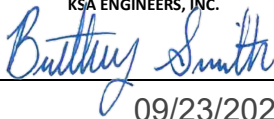
Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
BASE BID								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, and Bonds	LS	1	0.50	0.50	1.00	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00
1.02	Project Sign	EA	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00
1.03	Preparing for Right-of-Way	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00
1.04	Water Line Testing and Sterilization	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
1.05	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
1.06	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
1.07	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00
1.08	Block Sodding	SY	*0	0.00		0.00	\$12.00	\$0.00
1.09	6-inch C909 PVC Water Line	LF	1,875	1,875.00		1,875.00	\$55.00	\$103,125.00
1.10	6-inch C909 PVC Restrained Joint Water Line by HDD	LF	1,515	1,515.00		1,515.00	\$65.00	\$98,475.00
1.11	Long Side Service Connection to Station 10+75	EA	1	1.00		1.00	\$5,700.00	\$5,700.00
1.12	6-inch Gate Valve Assembly	EA	6	6.00		6.00	\$2,700.00	\$16,200.00
1.13	Aerial 12-inch Steel Encasement with Pipe Support	LF	18	18.00		18.00	\$450.00	\$8,100.00
1.14	Cut and Plug Existing Water Line	EA	5	5.00		5.00	\$1,200.00	\$6,000.00
1.15	Tie into Existing 6-inch Water Line	EA	2	2.00		2.00	\$3,400.00	\$6,800.00
1.16	Tie into Existing 8-inch Water Line	EA	1	1.00		1.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
1.17	1-inch Short Side Water Service	EA	8	8.00		8.00	\$820.00	\$6,560.00
1.18	1-inch Long Side Water Service	EA	21	21.00		21.00	\$970.00	\$20,370.00
1.19	2-inch Short Side Water Service	EA	3	3.00		3.00	\$2,200.00	\$6,600.00
1.20	2-inch Long Side Water Service	EA	4	4.00		4.00	\$2,400.00	\$9,600.00
1.21	Remove Existing Fire Hydrant	EA	5	5.00		5.00	\$1,450.00	\$7,250.00
1.22	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	8	8.00		8.00	\$6,900.00	\$55,200.00
1.23	Open Cut and Repair Concrete Pavement	SY	4	4.00		4.00	\$340.00	\$1,360.00
1.24	Open Cut and Repair Concrete Flume	SY	10	0.00		0.00	\$340.00	\$0.00
1.25	Open Cut and Repair Asphalt Pavement	SY	43	43.00		43.00	\$91.00	\$3,913.00
1.26	Open Cut and Repair 4-inch Concrete Sidewalk	SY	6	6.00		6.00	\$250.00	\$1,500.00
1.27	Sawcut and Repair Concrete Curb and Gutter	LF	20	0.00		0.00	\$250.00	\$0.00
1.28	Trench Safety	LF	1,875	1,875.00		1,875.00	\$2.00	\$3,750.00
1.29	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	*\$25,288.04	\$0.00
*1.30	Hydromulch Seeding	SY	1,191	0.00	1,191.00	1,191.00	\$7.56	\$9,003.96

*Per FWO No.1

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

By



Date

09/23/2025

Approved:

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT

By

Date

Total Amount to Date	<u>\$415,706.96</u>
Material on Hand	<u>\$0.00</u>
	<u>\$415,706.96</u>
Less 5% Retainage	<u>\$20,785.35</u>
	<u>\$394,921.61</u>
Net Total	
Less Previous Payments	<u>\$372,117.85</u>
Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	<u>\$22,803.76</u>



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Erin Marshall, Utilities Director

Department: Utilities

Subject: Consider pay request #29 from Heritage Construction LLC for work performed at the Southside Wastewater treatment Plant.

Item Summary:

Pay Request # 29 is in the amount of \$ 296,480.18 This pay request is for work performed at the Wastewater Treatment Plant including but not limited to equipment installation, electrical improvements, and bypass pumping.

Financial Impact:

Amount Payable \$ 296,480.18

Adjusted Contract \$ 41,364,657.85

Completed Contract Cost to Date \$ 32,597,392.48

Percent money 79%

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to approve the consent agenda item

Attachments:

[MP160 PE No. 29](#)

[MP160 PE No. 29 MOH](#)

PROGRESS ESTIMATE

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 29

Date: October 1, 2025
 Project: Southside WWTP Improvements
 Period: From: 09/26/2025 To: 09/25/2025
 Contractor: Drake General Contractors, LLC (Heritage)
 Address: 3737 Lamar Ave., Suite 700, Paris, TX 75460
 Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$40,549,300.00

Change Orders:

# 1 \$	<u>463,357.85</u>	# 6 \$	<u> </u>
# 2 \$	<u>352,000.00</u>	# 7 \$	<u> </u>
# 3 \$	<u> </u>	# 8 \$	<u> </u>
# 4 \$	<u> </u>	# 9 \$	<u> </u>
# 5 \$	<u> </u>	#10 \$	<u> </u>
Total Change Orders:		<u>\$815,357.85</u>	
Total Adjusted Contract:		<u>\$41,364,657.85</u>	

Notice to Proceed Date:	<u>May 15, 2023</u>
Contract Time:	<u>750 Days</u>
% Complete (Time)	<u>116.00%</u>
% Complete (\$)	<u>75.19%</u>
Project No:	<u>MP.160</u>

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1 thru #9	<u>14,783,654.04</u>	#33	<u> </u>
#10 thru 25	<u>16,892,120.55</u>	#34	<u> </u>
#26	<u>476,155.62</u>	#35	<u> </u>
#27	<u>228,350.23</u>	#36	<u> </u>
#28	<u>217,112.04</u>	#37	<u> </u>
#29	<u> </u>	#38	<u> </u>
#30	<u> </u>	#39	<u> </u>
#31	<u> </u>	#40	<u> </u>
#32	<u> </u>	#41	<u> </u>
Total Payments		<u> </u>	
Previously Authorized:		<u>\$32,597,392.48</u>	

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
SCHEDULE 1.0 - BASE BID								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, and Bonds	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,900,000.00	\$1,900,000.00
1.02	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	1	0.97		0.97	\$15,000.00	\$14,550.00
1.03	Headworks Facility							
1.03A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$290,000.00	\$290,000.00
1.03B	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
1.03C	Pipe & Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$750,000.00	\$750,000.00
1.03D	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.55	0.20	0.75	\$1,400,000.00	\$1,050,000.00
1.04	Aeration System							
1.04A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$900,000.00	\$900,000.00
1.04B	Drilled Piers	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00
1.04C	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,100,000.00	\$1,100,000.00
1.04D	Pipe & Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$900,000.00	\$900,000.00
1.04E	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.99		0.99	\$1,200,000.00	\$1,188,000.00
1.05	Final Clarifiers 1, 3 & 4							
1.05A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$515,000.00	\$515,000.00
1.05B	Drilled Piers	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$375,000.00	\$375,000.00
1.05C	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
1.05D	Pipe & Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$750,000.00	\$750,000.00
1.05E	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.70		0.70	\$1,200,000.00	\$840,000.00
1.06	RAS/WAS Pump Station	LS	1	0.95		0.95	\$703,000.00	\$667,850.00
1.07	Tertiary Filter Improvements	LS	1	0.90		0.90	\$530,600.00	\$477,540.00
1.08	Disinfection System							
1.08A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	0.95		0.95	\$368,000.00	\$349,600.00
1.08B	Concrete	LS	1	0.45	0.25	0.70	\$1,100,000.00	\$770,000.00
1.08C	Pipe, Valves, & Appurtenances	LS	1	0.85	0.10	0.95	\$100,000.00	\$95,000.00
1.08D	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.03		0.03	\$600,000.00	\$18,000.00
1.09	Effluent Lift Station							
1.09A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$271,000.00	\$271,000.00
1.09B	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00
1.09C	Pumps, Pipe, & Valves	LS	1	0.15	0.10	0.25	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00
1.10	Outfall Pipeline	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$6,207,000.00	\$6,207,000.00
1.11	Sludge Dewatering Building	LS	1	0.10		0.10	\$773,000.00	\$77,300.00

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
1.12	Yard Piping and Plant Drain Lift Station							
1.12A	Yard Piping	LS	1	0.98		0.98	\$853,472.00	\$836,402.56
1.12B	Plant Drain Lift Station: Excavation, Embedment & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
1.12C	Plant Drain Lift Station: Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00
1.12D	Plant Drain Lift Station: Major Equipment	LS	1	0.25	0.75	1.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00
1.13	Sitework							
1.13A	Demolition & Disposal	LS	1	0.98		0.98	\$129,000.00	\$126,420.00
1.13B	Trucking & Stockpiling	LS	1	0.98		0.98	\$685,000.00	\$671,300.00
1.13C	Fence & Gate	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
1.13D	Miscellaneous Metals	LS	1	0.93	0.02	0.95	\$340,000.00	\$323,000.00
1.13E	Pavement	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00
1.14	SCADA and Power System Study Allowance	AL	1	0.90	0.05	0.95	\$200,000.00	\$190,000.00
1.15	Electrical and Controls							
1.15A	Temporary Power & Dewatering	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$440,000.00	\$440,000.00
1.15B	MCC Improvements	LS	1	0.23	0.02	0.25	\$1,850,000.00	\$462,500.00
1.15C	Generator & ATS	LS	1	0.10	0.05	0.15	\$1,350,000.00	\$202,500.00
1.15D	Above Ground Wiring & Conduits	LS	1	0.75	0.05	0.80	\$1,500,000.00	\$1,200,000.00
1.15E	Below Grade & Ductbanks	LS	1	0.89	0.01	0.90	\$1,800,000.00	\$1,620,000.00
1.15F	Lighting	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00
1.15G	Devices, Panels, Flow Meters & Fire Alarm	LS	1	0.51	0.04	0.55	\$1,000,000.00	\$550,000.00
1.16	Trench and Excavation Safety	LS	1	0.97		0.97	\$5,500.00	\$5,335.00
1.17	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	*9 \$132,189.88	\$0.00
1.18	Tertiary Filter Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	\$1,362,333.00	\$0.00
1.19	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,142,095.00	\$1,142,095.00
SCHEDULE 2.0 - BID ALTERNATES								
2.01	Clarifier No. 2 Rehabilitation	LS	1	0.05		0.05	\$345,300.00	\$17,265.00
2.02	Bar Screens No. 1 and No. 2	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$476,000.00	\$0.00
2.03	Dewatering Press No. 2	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$498,000.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 1								
*WO1.1	Temporary Electric Conduit Reroute for Sludge Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$5,424.41	\$5,424.41
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 2								
*2WO2.1	Dewatering Press Modifications to Add a Circuit and Booster	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$5,117.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 3								
*3WO3.1	Blower Building a Adjustment to avoid existing electrical conduits	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$10,607.47	\$10,607.47
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 4								
*4WO4.1	Remove and replace existing screw pumps with new screw pumps, bypass pumping, gearbox modification for new pumps, commissioning and start up	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$119,890.00	\$119,890.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 5								
*5WO5.1	Add approximately 1,000 LF o new fiber and upsize fiber conduits	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$11,638.00	\$11,638.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 6								
*6WO6.1	Add Screw Pump Rehabilitation (Evoqua) Additional Cost, Contractor's fee, and Bond	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$173,418.71	\$173,418.71
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 7								
*7WO7.1	Add (3) 3 Pole 30-amp Circuits for Actuating Valves on the Blowers for both Train 1 and Train 2 including Labor and Material	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$21,218.53	\$21,218.53
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 8								
*8WO8.1	Replace cone section of four (4) manholes with a flat top section	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$2,386.00	\$2,386.00

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 9								
* ⁹ WO9.1	Increase Breaker Terminals from 4 to 6, Add Extra Conduits, and Increase Grounding Conductor	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$18,100.00	\$0.00
Change Order No. 1								
^CO 1.1	Refurbishment of Two (2) Existing 60-in Diameter Internalift Screw Pumps (Evoqua)	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$463,357.85	\$463,357.85
Change Order No. 2								
^^CO 2.1	Existing Train #1 Screw Pump Rehab with Bypass Pumping and New Pump Rehab	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$352,000.00	\$0.00

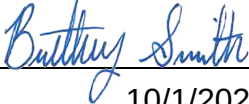
*Per FWO No. 1; *² Per FWO No. 2; *³Per FWO No. 3; *⁴ Per FWO No. 4; *⁵ Per FWO No. 5; *⁶ Per FWO No. 6; *⁷Per FWO No. 7; *⁸Per FWO No. 8;

*⁹Per FWO No. 9

^Per Change Order No. 1; ^^Per Change Order No. 2

*In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.*

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

By 
Date 10/1/2025
Approved: **CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT**
By _____
Date _____

Total Amount to Date	\$31,100,598.53
Material on Hand	\$3,524,530.59
	\$34,625,129.12
Less 5% Retainage	\$1,731,256.46
Net Total	\$32,893,872.66
Less Previous Payments	\$32,597,392.48
Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	\$296,480.18

MATERIALS ON HAND

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 29

Date: October 1, 2025
Project: Southside WWTP Improvements

Item	Description	Received this Period	Original Invoice Amount	Amount Installed to Date	Balance on Hand (\$)
1.	Hartman Specialty (July Invoice 727389)		\$32,021.98	\$32,021.98	\$0.00
2.	Hartman Specialty (July Invoice 730302)		\$22,663.20	\$22,663.20	\$0.00
3.	Hartman Specialty (July Invoice 730339)		\$22,663.20	\$22,663.20	\$0.00
4.	Thompson Pipe Group (Invoice 99011990)		\$120,411.64	\$120,411.64	\$0.00
5.	Thompson Pipe Group (Invoice 99012022)		\$134,649.06	\$134,649.06	\$0.00
6.	Thompson Pipe Group (Invoice 99012046)		\$94,922.84	\$94,922.84	\$0.00
7.	Hartwell (Invoice 23-095) August		\$445,280.00	\$375,280.00	\$70,000.00
8.	Hartmann (Invoice 734366) August		\$27,840.40	\$27,840.40	\$0.00
9.	Hayes (Invoices 1019-365,364,363,362)		\$168,991.20	\$168,991.20	\$0.00
10.	Hayes (Invoices 1019-357,359,360,361)		\$168,578.20	\$168,578.20	\$0.00
11.	Hayes (Invoice 1016161) August		\$279,007.00	\$279,007.00	\$0.00
12.	Hayes (Invoices 1018-568,585,1019018)		\$178,772.50	\$178,772.50	\$0.00
13.	Hayes (Invoices 1019-366,367,656,657,658)		\$211,264.20	\$211,264.20	\$0.00
14.	Thompson (Invoice 99012124) September		\$38,471.16	\$38,471.16	\$0.00
15.	Thompson (Invoices 99012188, 12195, 12210, 12225) September		\$377,626.72	\$377,626.72	\$0.00
16.	Thompson (Invoices 99012227, 12245) September		\$192,361.83	\$192,361.83	\$0.00
17.	Hayes (Wicker) September		\$180,422.20	\$180,422.20	\$0.00
18.	Hartman (Invoices 735835, 735282) September		\$36,752.80	\$36,752.80	\$0.00
19.	Hayes (Invoices 1022951, 1020930) September		\$81,553.95	\$81,553.95	\$0.00
20.	GEO Solutions (October Invoice)		\$20,870.30	\$20,870.30	\$0.00
21.	Huber (October Invoice)		\$34,018.00	\$34,018.00	\$0.00
22.	Hayes (October Invoices 1028925, 927, 929)		\$240,060.00	\$240,060.00	\$0.00
23.	Hayes (October Invoices 1028934, 937)		\$120,960.00	\$120,960.00	\$0.00
24.	H&K Electric (Oct Invoices 1014320, 58512171.001)		\$48,634.00	\$48,634.00	\$0.00
25.	Pump Solutions (October Invoice 101112)		\$13,026.00	\$13,026.00	\$0.00
26.	Hartman (Nov. Invoices 745559,745560,745607)		\$76,175.68	\$76,175.68	\$0.00
27.	Hayes Pipe (Nov. Invoices 1034105, 1034460, 1032242, 1032203)		\$157,814.00	\$157,814.00	\$0.00
28.	Hayes Pipe (Nov. Invoices 103303, 1031047, 1031060)		\$152,205.05	\$152,205.05	\$0.00
29.	Pump Solutions (Nov. Invoice 2023-11138)		\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$0.00
30.	Aqua Aerobics (Dec. Invoice 1040175)		\$1,175,247.68		\$1,175,247.68
31.	Saveco (Dec. Invoice WEC221194)		\$579,500.00	\$509,500.00	\$70,000.00
32.	Saveco (Dec. Invoice WE221194-SU)		\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00	\$0.00
33.	Hayes (Dec. Invoice 1037627)		\$139,443.00	\$139,443.00	\$0.00
34.	Hayes (Dec. Invoice 1038881)		\$38,086.00	\$38,086.00	\$0.00
35.	Hayes (Jan. Invoice 1040085)		\$176,506.00	\$176,506.00	\$0.00
36.	Hayes (Jan. Invoice 1039532, 1039533)		\$58,401.00	\$58,401.00	\$0.00
37.	Hartman (Jan. Invoice 750574,750575,750789,750790)		\$65,484.72	\$65,484.72	\$0.00
38.	Hartman (Jan. Invoice 751113)		\$20,623.12	\$20,623.12	\$0.00
39.	Hartman (Feb Invoice 751115,756052,753364,753365)		\$90,324.08	\$90,324.08	\$0.00
40.	Hartman (Feb Invoice 753743,753744,754064,754065)		\$75,671.68	\$75,671.68	\$0.00
41.	Hartman (Feb Invoice 754364,754365,754716)		\$70,901.42	\$70,901.42	\$0.00
42.	Hayes Pipe (Feb Invoice 1046404,1046406,1047532)		\$86,583.00	\$86,583.00	\$0.00
43.	Seguin (Feb Invoice 2301102,2301103)		\$161,560.00	\$161,560.00	\$0.00
44.	Walker (Feb Invoice 025524)		\$179,236.00	\$179,236.00	\$0.00
45.	Newman Regency (Mar Invoice 2260B18166)		\$537,916.00	\$537,916.00	\$0.00
46.	Evoqua (Apr Invoice 906415912)		\$781,850.00	\$681,850.00	\$100,000.00
47.	EDI (Apr Invoice 304498)		\$155,000.00	\$155,000.00	\$0.00

Item	Description	Received this Period	Original Invoice Amount	Amount Installed to Date	Balance on Hand (\$)
48.	Pump Solutions (Apr Invoice 2024-0332)		\$399,807.00	\$399,807.00	\$0.00
49.	Sequin Fabricators (Apr Invoice 2301104)		\$171,538.00	\$171,538.00	\$0.00
50.	Aqua Aerobics (May Invoice 1041946))		\$187,085.32	\$187,085.32	\$0.00
51.	Walker (May Invoice 025650)		\$173,250.00	\$173,250.00	\$0.00
52.	Pump Soulutions (May Invoice 20240414)		\$117,000.00	\$117,000.00	\$0.00
53.	Hayes Pipe (May Invoices 1055460, 1055902, 1053952, 1056394)		\$61,029.00	\$61,029.00	\$0.00
54.	Seguin (May Invoice 2301105)		\$47,000.00	\$47,000.00	\$0.00
55.	Hartmann (May Invoices 761841, 763623)		\$18,000.63	\$18,000.63	\$0.00
56.	Hartman (Jun Invoice 766290		\$5,771.00	\$5,771.00	\$0.00
57.	Municipal Valve & Equip (Jun Invoice 30777)		\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00	\$0.00
58.	H&K Electric (Jun Invoice S9292708.001)		\$566,351.28	\$226,351.28	\$340,000.00
59.	Inovair (Jul Invoice 373781)		\$345,042.00	\$345,042.00	\$0.00
60.	CED - H&K (Aug Inv. 1014288,10143091014320,13276.60)		\$91,315.53	\$91,315.53	\$0.00
61.	Crawford-H&K (Aug Inv. 12117917.003,12117918.002,12117919.002,12219293.02)		\$49,864.72	\$49,864.72	\$0.00
62.	Elliott- H&K (Aug Inv. 30-98792-01)		\$12,710.30	\$12,710.30	\$0.00
63.	Hartmen (Aug Inv. 775274,774504)		\$50,674.73	\$50,674.73	\$0.00
64.	Hayes Pipe (Aug Inv. 1072177, 1072898, 1076853)		\$23,290.00	\$23,290.00	\$0.00
65.	Huber (Aug Inv. II10007747)		\$125,000.00	\$0.00	\$125,000.00
66.	Lindsey - H&K (Aug Inv. 157819)		\$39,573.00	\$39,573.00	\$0.00
67.	WES - H&K (Aug Inv. 512171.001,8528638.007,8528638.009,8528638.013)		\$48,293.04	\$48,293.04	\$0.00
68.	WES - H&K (Aug Inv. 8528638.017,8528638.021,8528638.027,8601278.001))		\$101,470.70	\$26,470.70	\$75,000.00
69.	Alliance (Sept. Inv. 001549, 001512)		\$81,220.00	\$41,220.00	\$40,000.00
70.	Global (Sept. Inv. 45997-1, 45997-3, 45997-2)		\$164,472.10		\$164,472.10
71.	Municipal Valve (Sept. Inv. 31399)		\$10,902.00	\$10,902.00	\$0.00
72.	Nixon-H&K (Sept. Inv. S23-6906-1)		\$315,200.00	\$40,200.00	\$275,000.00
73.	WES-H&K (Sept. Inv. S8528638.035)		\$79,258.10	\$62,258.10	\$17,000.00
74.	Hartmen (Oct Inv. 782458)		\$9,185.15	\$9,185.15	\$0.00
75.	Hayes (Oct Inv. 1083672)		\$9,964.00	\$9,964.00	\$0.00
76.	Municipal Valve (Oct Inv. 31746)		\$22,800.00	\$22,800.00	\$0.00
77.	Veolia (Nov Inv 24004808 RI 05000)		\$160,588.00	\$100,588.00	\$60,000.00
78.	Environmental Imp. (Dec Inv 1983ENV.101)		\$167,440.90		\$167,440.90
79.	Global Treat (Dec Inv 45997-6)		\$9,002.50		\$9,002.50
80.	Huber (Dec Inv II10008020)		\$512,977.09		\$512,977.09
81.	Inovair (Dec Inv 378975)		\$46,011.00	\$46,011.00	\$0.00
82.	Inovair (Dec Inv 380013)		\$58,233.00	\$58,233.00	\$0.00
83.	Hayes (Jan Inv 1099083)		\$25,118.00	\$25,118.00	\$0.00
84.	Municipal Valve (Feb Inv 41393B30879)		\$13,506.01		\$13,506.01
85.	Municipal Valve (Feb Inv 41393B31243)		\$6,211.46	\$6,211.46	\$0.00
86.	Global Treat (Mar Inv 45997-5)		\$91,361.00		\$91,361.00
87.	Municipal Valve (Mar Inv 41393B31592)		\$68,149.31		\$68,149.31
88.	Hayes Pipe (Mar Inv 1107878)		\$13,224.04	\$13,224.04	\$0.00
89.	Hayes Pipe (Jul Inv 1127337,1129415,1129416)		\$21,693.00	\$0.00	\$21,693.00
90.	Industrial Corrosion (August Invoice 3373)		\$5,490.00		\$5,490.00
91.	Evoqua (August Invoice 2258)		\$123,191.00		\$123,191.00

\$3,524,530.59



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Lynn Barrett, Director of Development Services

Department: Planning

Subject: Code Officer Training and Certification Recognition

Item Summary:

October is National Code Enforcement/Compliance Month, and one of the city's dedicated Code Enforcement Officers has been earning additional certifications recently and deserves recognition for their achievements.

Osiel Martinez

ICC Property Maintenance and Housing Inspector – September 2024

Certified State Code Enforcement Officer 2 – February 2025

ICC Residential Plumbing Inspector -- September 2025

Financial Impact:

N/A

Recommendation(s):

N/A

Attachments:

[Osiel Certifications](#)



INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL

OSIEL MARTINEZ

The International Code Council attests that the individual named on this certificate has satisfactorily demonstrated knowledge as required by the International Code Council by successfully completing the prescribed written examination based on codes and standards then in effect, and is hereby issued this certification as:

Property Maintenance and Housing Inspector

Given this day September 18, 2024

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "David Spencer".

David Spencer, CBO
President, Board of Directors

Certificate No. 10349631

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John Belcik".

John Belcik
Chief Executive Officer



TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE

The Texas A&M University System

Osiel Martinez

has successfully completed

Code Enforcement Officer II

28 Hours

February 3 - 6, 2025

Continuing Education Units Earned 2.8


David Coatney, Director
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service




Chris Gable, Division Director
Infrastructure Training and Safety Institute



INTERNATIONAL
CODE
COUNCIL®

INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL

OSIEL MARTINEZ

The International Code Council attests that the individual named on this certificate has satisfactorily demonstrated knowledge as required by the International Code Council by successfully completing the prescribed written examination based on codes and standards then in effect, and is hereby issued this certification as:

Residential Plumbing Inspector

Given this day September 15, 2025

Certificate No. 10349631

David Spencer, CBO
President, Board of Directors

John Belcik
Chief Executive Officer





AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Larry McRae, Fire Chief

Department: Fire Dept

Subject: Intermediate Fire Inspector Certification Recognition

Item Summary:

An **Intermediate Fire Inspector** has advanced beyond basic or entry-level fire inspector certification. This certification represents hard work, dedication, and ongoing commitment to excellence in fire prevention and safety.

Charles Evans – Intermediate Fire Inspector Certification- September 2025

Roles and Responsibilities of an Intermediate Fire Inspector:

- **Inspecting buildings and facilities** for fire hazards and code compliance.
- **Enforcing fire prevention regulations** often under the guidance of senior inspectors or Fire Marshals.
- **Identifying and correcting safety issues** like blocked exits, improper storage of flammable materials, faulty fire alarms, or sprinklers.
- **Educating the public and business owners** on fire safety practices.
- **Investigating minor fire incidents** to determine cause and compliance failures.

Knowledge and Skills to earn an intermediate certification:

- **Fire codes and standards** (e.g., NFPA codes).
- **Building construction** and how it affects fire behavior.
- **Fire protection systems**, like alarms, sprinklers, and suppression systems.
- **Plan review** for new construction or renovations.
- **Hazard recognition and mitigation strategies.**

Financial Impact:

N/A

Recommendation(s):

N/A



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Gillian Gatewood, Finance Director

Department: Finance

Subject: Monthly Financial Report for Month Ended September 30, 2025

Item Summary:

The Monthly Financial Report for the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, for the month ended September 30, 2025 is hereby submitted.

Recommendation(s):

No Motion Needed.

Attachments:

[September 2025 Financials Report](#)



City of Mount Pleasant

Monthly Financial Report

For the Period End September 2025

About This Report

This report has been prepared by the City of Mount Pleasant's Finance Department. The Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report (CMFR) is intended to provide our audience (internal and external users) with timely and relevant information regarding the City's financial position. The report includes the following information:

- The Financial Summary reports the performance of the major operating funds of the City. In addition, the report provides a comparison to budget for major revenue sources and expenditure items. Narrative disclosures are included to highlight any significant changes or fluctuations. Graphs are included to show monthly breakdown of major revenues.
- The report also contains a high level fund balance summary for all City funds. The report provides year-to-date revenues, expenditures, and transfers.
- The Budget Amendments Summary contains all amendments to the budget approved in accordance with Budget Ordinance 2024-19 approved on September 24th, 2024.

If you would like additional information, feel free to contact Gillian Gatewood at (903) 575-4000.



City of Mount Pleasant

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues & Expenditures - Budget vs Actual (Unaudited)
For the Period End September 2025

	Current Fiscal Year, 2024-2025						Prior Year	
	Budget FY 2024-2025	Sep-2025 Actual	Sep-2025 % of Budget	Y-T-D Actual	Y-T-D Variance	Y-T-D % of Budget	Sep-2024 Y-T-D Actual	Y-T-D % of Budget
REVENUES								
Property Tax	\$ 4,634,526	\$ 25,964	0.6%	\$ 4,491,686	\$ 142,840	96.9%	\$ 4,371,040	97.5%
Penalties	45,000	4,894	10.9%	69,141	(24,141)	153.6%	51,949	115.4%
Sales Tax	6,859,455	534,378	7.8%	6,312,393	547,062	92.0%	6,407,948	88.6%
Liquor Tax	34,300	4,096	11.9%	38,457	(4,157)	112.1%	30,105	83.6%
Fines	650,000	32,342	5.0%	505,589	144,411	77.8%	589,712	117.9%
Landfill Fees	1,250,000	143,271	11.5%	1,028,299	221,701	82.3%	1,154,586	92.4%
Permits & Fees	354,500	12,673	3.6%	459,424	(104,924)	129.6%	392,932	75.7%
Other User Fees	379,000	35,539	9.4%	454,731	(75,731)	120.0%	372,649	91.2%
Contract Income	650,000	54,167	8.3%	650,000	-	100.0%	1,300,000	100.0%
Interest Income	130,000	9,814	7.5%	105,676	24,324	81.3%	83,795	59.9%
Grant Income	-	-		65,898	(65,898)		220,801	102.0%
Interfund Transfers	900,000	75,000	8.3%	900,072	(72)	100.0%	3,534,617	99.2%
Misc Income	349,849	574	0.2%	462,908	(113,059)	132.3%	3,879,998	4732.2%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 16,236,630	\$ 932,711		\$ 15,544,276	\$ 692,354	95.7%	\$ 22,390,131	113.8%
EXPENDITURES								
LEGISLATIVE	\$ 42,000	\$ 2,284	5.4%	\$ 42,022	\$ (22)	100.1%	\$ 44,480	51.5%
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	704,371	63,805	9.1%	724,967	(20,596)	102.9%	817,753	87.0%
LEGAL	100,000	-	0.0%	118,113	(18,113)	118.1%	209,290	111.9%
TAX ASSESSMENT & COLLECTION	160,000	58,203	36.4%	220,018	(60,018)	137.5%	180,608	94.3%
HUMAN RESOURCES	129,286	(22,950)	-17.8%	102,140	27,146	79.0%	153,694	100.7%
ELECTIONS	26,750	-	0.0%	26,366	384	98.6%	5,359	22.4%
TECHNOLOGY	278,329	20,757	7.5%	273,890	4,439	98.4%	574,983	156.0%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	863,676	53,926	6.2%	885,701	(22,025)	102.6%	4,534,840	597.3%
MUNICIPAL COURT	342,177	29,559	8.6%	333,422	8,755	97.4%	360,143	105.6%
ANIMAL SERVICES	389,440	32,433	8.3%	382,124	7,316	98.1%	431,284	101.3%
POLICE DEPARTMENT	5,255,909	438,104	8.3%	5,124,432	131,477	97.5%	5,244,586	102.4%
FIRE DEPARTMENT	4,040,068	368,211	9.1%	3,786,949	253,119	93.7%	4,050,220	93.2%
PLANNING DEPARTMENT	323,935	25,015	7.7%	282,475	41,460	87.2%	368,304	104.8%
BUILDING & DEVELOPMENT	282,114	35,476	12.6%	256,488	25,626	90.9%	247,678	85.9%
CODE ENFORCEMENT	253,217	16,931	6.7%	230,025	23,192	90.8%	261,891	69.9%
FLEET SERVICES	592,319	37,885	6.4%	479,225	113,094	80.9%	555,495	91.1%
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	229,330	11,302	4.9%	195,871	33,459	85.4%	209,735	94.3%
PARK DEPARTMENT	1,711,436	130,614	7.6%	1,282,865	428,571	75.0%	1,463,503	86.4%
LIBRARY	611,246	55,590	9.1%	562,415	48,831	92.0%	639,210	101.2%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 16,335,603	\$ 1,357,143		\$ 15,309,507	\$ 1,026,096	93.7%	\$ 20,353,058	118.9%
EXCESS/ (DEFICIT)	\$ (98,973)	\$ (424,432)		\$ 234,769			\$ 2,037,073	

KEYTRENDS

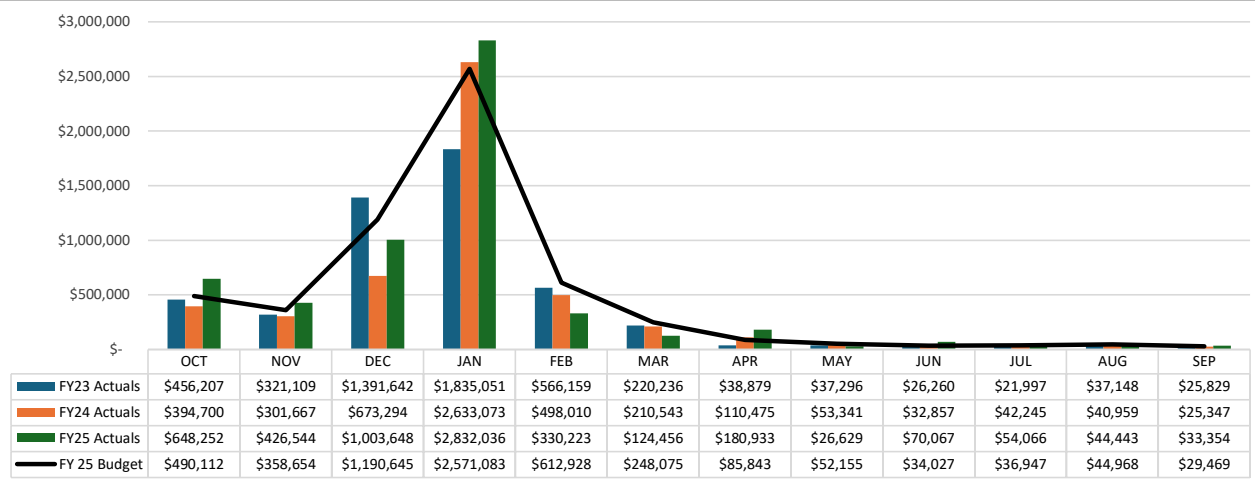
Revenues	Expenditures
Property Taxes are received primarily in December & January and become delinquent February 1st.	Non-Departmental expenses include interfund transfers. Outgoing Interfund Transfers include \$33,083 to the Insurance Fund and \$16,217 to the Capital Replacement Fund.
Sales Tax -As required by the Government Accounting Standards Board, sales tax is reported for the month it is collected by the vendor. August allocations reflect June sales, collected in July and allocated in August. Sales Tax is allocated 25% to the Economic Development Corporation, 8.33% to the City to reduce Property Tax, and 66.67% to the City.	Human Resources Department includes a correcting entry to properly split payroll costs between General and Utility funds.
Interfund Transfers In include \$75,000 from the Utility Fund.	



City of Mount Pleasant

Property Tax Collections by Month

For the Period End September 2025



PROPERTY TAX VARIANCE

Actual to Budget (%)	0.34%	Current Yr to Prior Yr (%)	15.11%
Actual to Budget (\$)	\$19,745	Current Yr to Prior Yr (\$)	\$758,141

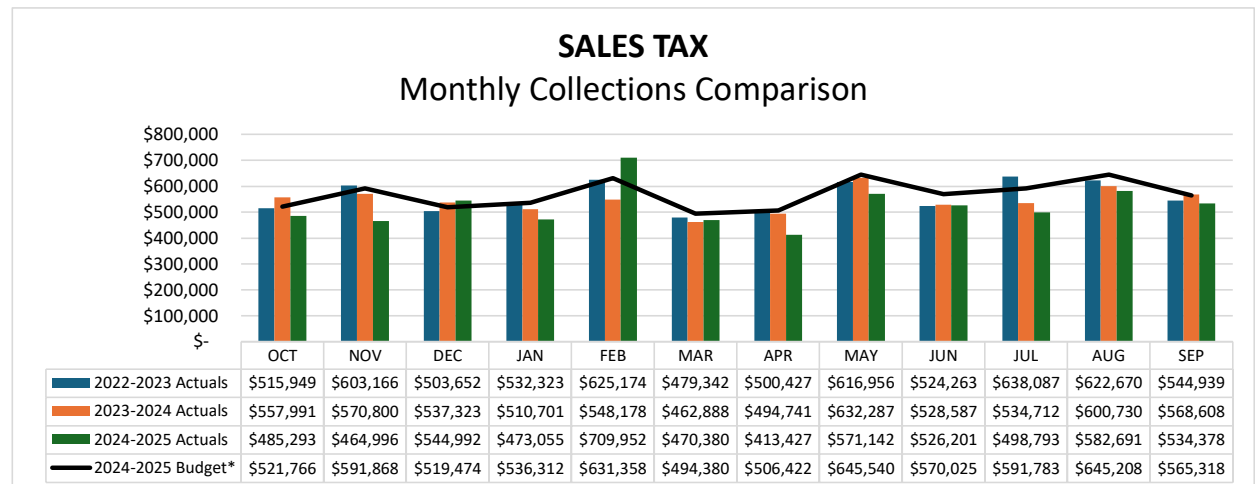
*2024-2025 Budget allocated based on % collections by month from FY23-FY24



City of Mount Pleasant

Sales Tax Collections by Month

For the Period End September 2025



SALES TAX VARIANCE

Actual to Budget (%)	-7.98%	Current Yr to Prior Yr (%)	-4.16%
Actual to Budget (\$)	\$ (544,155.45)	Current Yr to Prior Yr (\$)	-\$272,247

*2024-2025 Budget allocated based on % collections by month from FY19-FY24



City of Mount Pleasant

Utility Fund

Schedule of Revenues & Expenditures - Budget vs Actual (Unaudited)
For the Period End September 2025

	Current Fiscal Year, 2024-2025						Prior Year	
	Budget FY 2024-2025	Sep-2025 Actual	Sep-2025 % of Budget	Y-T-D Actual	Y-T-D Variance	Y-T-D % of Budget	Sep-2024 Y-T-D Actual	Y-T-D % of Budget
REVENUES								
Penalties	\$ 132,000	\$ 11,383	8.6%	\$ 161,944	\$ (29,944)	122.7%	\$ 155,146	125.1%
Interest Income	160,000	8,144	5.1%	95,281	64,719	59.6%	154,190	96.4%
Misc Income	102,000	5,589	5.5%	84,530	17,470	82.9%	88,680	95.8%
Water Sales	11,700,000	1,157,269	9.9%	11,402,614	297,386	97.5%	9,588,674	98.5%
Sewer Charges	3,493,000	436,984	12.5%	4,359,227	(866,227)	124.8%	3,340,732	102.1%
Solid Waste Collection Fees	3,100,000	282,398	9.1%	3,395,621	(295,621)	109.5%	3,256,596	98.9%
Tap and Connect Fees	150,000	5,043	3.4%	145,184	4,816	96.8%	165,575	89.5%
Leases and Rentals	35,000	2,949	8.4%	37,238	(2,238)	106.4%	31,780	69.4%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 18,872,000	\$ 1,909,760		\$ 19,681,640	\$ (809,640)	104.3%	\$ 16,781,372	100.0%
EXPENDITURES								
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	\$ 1,577,026	\$ 97,708	6.2%	\$ 1,509,052	\$ 67,974	95.7%	\$ (2,387,871)	-169.2%
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION	1,613,883	133,000	8.2%	1,218,760	395,123	75.5%	4,272,708	300.0%
FLEET SERVICES	510,237	51,537	10.1%	448,216	62,022	87.8%	461,662	92.2%
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	3,183,100	33,332	1.0%	2,946,190	236,910	92.6%	3,320,362	104.3%
WATER TREATMENT	2,860,465	284,399	9.9%	2,695,740	164,725	94.2%	2,668,815	102.3%
FRESH WATER SUPPLY	1,806,561	150,515	8.3%	1,804,143	2,418	99.9%	1,577,189	84.3%
WASTEWATER PLANTS	888,905	56,241	6.3%	702,611	186,294	79.0%	771,566	93.6%
UTILITY DEPARTMENT	1,411,100	85,026	6.0%	1,192,231	218,869	84.5%	1,296,563	83.8%
PRETREATMENT DEPARTMENT	76,058	6,449	8.5%	51,933	24,125	68.3%	130,203	56.3%
DEBT SERVICE	4,943,790	67,150	1.4%	4,941,339	2,451	100.0%	1,725,896	52.3%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 18,871,125	\$ 965,358		\$ 17,510,214	\$ 1,360,911	92.8%	\$ 13,837,093	81.9%
EXCESS/ (DEFICIT)	\$ 875	\$ 944,402		\$ 2,171,425			\$ 2,944,279	

KEYTRENDS

Revenues	Expenditures
Operating revenues are determined by the water and wastewater rates, as well as, the volume of water sold and wastewater treated. These revenues are highly influenced by weather patterns.	Non-Departmental expenses include interfund transfers of \$75,000 to the General Fund, \$33,334 to the Streets Fund, \$16,883 to the Capital Replacement Fund, and \$5,825 to the Insurance Fund.
Water and Sewer Charges: the rates are determined by the December 2023 Rate Study as adopted in Ord. 2023-27.	Texas Water Development Board Debt Service payments are in March and September . Most Debt Service payments are made in November and May.



City of Mount Pleasant

Civic Center Fund

Schedule of Revenues & Expenditures - Budget vs Actual (Unaudited)

For the Period End September 2025

	Current Fiscal Year, 2024-2025						Prior Year	
	Budget	Sep-2025	Sep-2025	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	Sep-2024	Y-T-D
	FY 2024-2025	Actual	% of Budget	Actual	Variance	% of Budget	Y-T-D Actual	% of Budget
REVENUES								
Interfund Transfers	\$ 25,000	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 25,000	\$ -	100.0%	\$ -	0.0%
Leases and Rentals	115,000	6,085	5.3%	96,168	18,832	83.6%	107,401	102.3%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-		3,500	(3,500)		-	0.0%
Hotel Revenue	855,000	73,014	8.5%	690,430	164,570	80.8%	765,632	90.3%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 995,000	\$ 79,099	7.9%	\$ 815,098	\$ 179,902	81.9%	\$ 873,034	86.2%
EXPENDITURES								
Payroll	\$ 444,435	\$ 40,114	9.0%	\$ 437,997	\$ 6,438	98.6%	\$ 530,543	117.4%
Operations and Maintenance	466,457	10,486	2.2%	396,162	70,295	84.9%	478,414	100.3%
Other Expenses	40,000	-	0.0%	29,550	10,450	73.9%	45,000	100.0%
Interfund Transfers	7,296	608	8.3%	7,296	-	100.0%	7,296	100.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 958,188	\$ 51,208	5.3%	\$ 871,005	\$ 87,183	90.9%	\$ 1,061,254	108.2%
EXCESS/ (DEFICIT)	\$ 36,812	\$ 27,891		\$ (55,907)			\$ (188,220)	

KEYTRENDS

Revenues	Expenditures
Leases and Rentals includes all fee revenue for renting out the Civic Center and Community Center.	Outgoing Interfund Transfers include \$608 to the Insurance Fund.
Hotel Occupancy Tax rate is 7.00% of the cost of a room.	



City of Mount Pleasant

Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues & Expenditures - Budget vs Actual (Unaudited)
For the Period End September 2025

	Current Fiscal Year, 2024-2025						Prior Year	
	Budget FY 2024-2025	Sep-2025 Actual	Sep-2025 % of Budget	Y-T-D Actual	Y-T-D Variance	Y-T-D % of Budget	Sep-2024 Y-T-D Actual	Y-T-D % of Budget
REVENUES								
Property Tax	\$ 1,252,600	\$ 7,452	0.6%	\$ 1,273,528	\$ (20,928)	101.7%	\$ 1,207,433	98.5%
Penalties	12,000	1,387	11.6%	18,850	(6,850)	157.1%	16,327	181.4%
Interest Income	20,000	1,015	5.1%	19,362	638	96.8%	26,830	134.2%
Fund Balance	491,909	-	0.0%	-	491,909	0.0%	-	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 1,776,509	\$ 9,854	0.6%	\$ 1,311,740	\$ 464,769	73.8%	\$ 1,250,590	94.0%
EXPENDITURES								
CONTRACTUAL AND FEE SERVICES	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,466	29.3%	\$ 12,831	\$ (7,831)	256.6%	\$ 9,398	188.0%
PRINCIPAL	759,000	-	0.0%	759,000	(0)	100.0%	460,000	54.2%
INTEREST	1,012,509	-	0.0%	1,012,508	1	100.0%	455,472	95.4%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,776,509	\$ 1,466	0.1%	\$ 1,784,339	\$ (7,830)	100.4%	\$ 924,869	69.5%
EXCESS/ (DEFICIT)	\$ -	\$ 8,388		\$ (472,599)			\$ 325,721	

KEYTRENDS	
Revenues	Expenditures
Property Taxes are received primarily in December & January and become delinquent February 1st.	Debt Service payments are made in November and May.



City of Mount Pleasant

Economic Development Funds

Schedule of Revenues & Expenditures - Budget vs Actual (Unaudited)
For the Period End September 2025

	Current Fiscal Year, 2024-2025						Prior Year	
	Budget FY 2024-2025	Sep-2025 Actual	Sep-2025 % of Budget	Y-T-D Actual	Y-T-D Variance	Y-T-D % of Budget	Sep-2024 Y-T-D Actual	Y-T-D % of Budget
REVENUES								
Sales Tax	\$ 2,000,000	178,126	8.9%	\$ 2,091,767	\$ (91,767)	104.6%	\$ 2,123,015	87.9%
Interest Income	150,000	17,506	11.7%	220,923	(70,923)	147.3%	254,405	254.4%
Misc Income	-	237,943	0.0%	1,215,498	(1,215,498)	-	707,500	0.0%
Leases and Rentals	50,000	4,500	9.0%	39,500	10,500	79.0%	35,350	35.3%
Fund Balance Carryover	3,000,000	-	0.0%	-	3,000,000	0.0%	-	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 438,075	8.4%	\$ 3,567,688	\$ 1,632,312	68.6%	\$ 3,120,270	94.2%
EXPENDITURES								
Payroll	\$ 394,899	28,662	7.3%	365,924	28,975	92.7%	\$ 298,451	101.7%
Operations and Maintenance	425,200	72,140	17.0%	407,396	17,805	95.8%	178,467	67.3%
Other Expenses	4,423,550	173,578	3.9%	4,205,654	217,895	95.1%	956,720	58.0%
Interfund Transfers	5,200	433	8.3%	5,196	4	99.9%	20,196	100.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 5,248,849	\$ 274,813	5.2%	\$ 4,984,170	\$ 264,679	95.0%	\$ 1,453,834	65.2%
EXCESS/ (DEFICIT)	\$ (48,849)	\$ 163,263		\$ (1,416,482)			\$ 1,666,436	

KEYTRENDS	
Revenues	Expenditures
Sales Tax -As required by the Government Accounting Standards Board, sales tax is reported for the month it is collected by the vendor. August allocations reflect June sales, collected in July and allocated in August. Sales Tax is allocated 25% to the Economic Development Corporation, 8.33% to the City to reduce Property Tax, and 66.67% to the City.	



City of Mount Pleasant
Fund Balance Summary
 For the Period End September 2025

	Appropriable Fund Balance 9/30/2024	Year-To-Date Revenues	Year-To-Date Expenses	Transfers In/(Out)	Unaudited Fund Balance 9/30/2025
GENERAL FUNDS					
100 General	\$ 3,685,413	\$ 14,644,204	\$ (14,692,403)	\$ 282,968	\$ 3,920,182
115 Streets	(3,513)	1,501,639	(1,217,851)	400,002	680,277
165 General Capital	(116,035)	24,052	(827,931)	599,600	(320,314)
200 Insurance	321,227	-	(232,939)	276,996	365,284
	\$ 3,887,092	\$ 16,169,895	\$ (16,971,124)	\$ 1,559,566	\$ 4,645,430
PROPRIETARY FUNDS					
300 Utility	\$ 32,334,592	\$ 19,681,640	\$ (15,937,712)	\$ (1,572,502)	\$ 34,506,018
335 Airport	7,078,203	1,111,202	(996,393)	-	7,193,012
	\$ 39,412,795	\$ 20,792,841	\$ (16,934,105)	\$ (1,572,502)	\$ 41,699,029
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS					
500 Library Contribution	\$ 17,330	\$ 9,000	\$ (6,204)	\$ 2,500	\$ 22,627
504 Rescue Recovery	20,430	1,841	-	-	22,271
505 Cemetery	25,289	57,220	(40,962)	-	41,547
507 PEG Fees	429,337	32,266	-	-	461,603
510 Firemen's Relief	33	-	(500)	500	33
518 Booker T Washington	2,263	-	-	-	2,263
520 Police Escrow	-	21,571	-	-	21,571
525 Animal Shelter Donation	18,336	4,074	(151)	-	22,260
541 Court Special Revenue	235,511	24,940	(2,503)	-	257,948
550 Police Donation	4,773	2,677	(2,441)	-	5,010
553 Police Shop with a Cop	20,718	16,224	(14,493)	-	22,449
570 Civic Center	(86,584)	790,098	(863,709)	17,704	(142,491)
595 Law Enforcement Education	5,837	5,866	(2,613)	-	9,090
596 Tobacco Enforcement	22,076	9,407	(7,259)	-	24,223
	\$ 715,349	\$ 975,184	\$ (940,833)	\$ 20,704	\$ 770,404
GRANT FUNDS					
402 CDBG Light / Sidewalk Grant	\$ (112,314)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (112,314)
408 Library Grants	6,146	29,700	(12,695)	(2,573)	20,578
411 STEP Comprehensive	1,074	-	-	-	1,074
413 Police Seizure Proceeds	20,326	57	(13,322)	-	7,061
437 TXDOT Ramp Grant	(36,820)	203,932	(77,372)	-	89,740
467 AG Investigator Grant	99	-	-	-	99
	\$ (121,490)	\$ 233,688	\$ (103,389)	\$ (2,573)	\$ 6,237
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS					
605 Water Construction	\$ 244,455	\$ 1,772,049	\$ (12,922,130)	\$ 2,101	\$ (10,903,525)
606 Logic 2024 General Bond	8,333,332	1,239,693	(2,115,047)	-	7,457,978
607 Logic 2024 Utility Bond	(4,217,552)	966,335	(1,497,735)	(2,101)	(4,751,054)
610 Water Development Board	3,172,687	-	-	-	3,172,687
680 Community Center	95,339	3,187	-	-	98,526
681 Construction Bond 2017	45,630	-	-	-	45,630
	\$ 7,673,890	\$ 3,981,264	\$ (16,534,912)	\$ -	\$ (4,879,758)
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS					
800 General Long-Term Debt	\$ (1,061,390)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,061,390)
900 Fixed Assets	10,578,957	-	-	-	10,578,957
	\$ 9,517,567	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,517,567
DEBT SERVICE FUND					
851 Debt Service	\$ 841,612	\$ 1,311,740	\$ (1,784,339)	\$ -	\$ 369,013
	\$ 841,612	\$ 1,311,740	\$ (1,784,339)	\$ -	\$ 369,013
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUNDS					
750 Economic Development	\$ 9,583,205	\$ 3,557,348	\$ (4,978,974)	\$ (5,196)	\$ 8,156,383
755 Rural Development Loan	241,673	10,340	-	-	252,013
855 Economic Development Debt	533,470	-	-	-	533,470
	\$ 10,358,348	\$ 3,567,688	\$ (4,978,974)	\$ (5,196)	\$ 8,941,866
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 72,285,164	\$ 47,032,300	\$ (58,247,676)	\$ -	\$ 61,069,788



City of Mount Pleasant
Budget Amendments Summary
 For the Period End September 2025

FUND TYPE	FUND	DETAILS	APPROVAL
GENERAL FUNDS			
12/19/2024	FUND 100 - General	Move \$10,000 from Non-Departmental Contingency to Animal Services Dept to repair A/C unit.	Approved by City Manager
1/15/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$7,000 from Contractual and Fee Services to Minor Tools and Equipment.	Approved by City Manager
2/25/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$3,900 from Office Supplies, Certification Pay and Memberships to Minor Tools for PD Evidence Fridge.	Approved by City Manager
2/28/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$2,900 from Contractual/Fee Services to Full Time Salaries for Certification Promotion	Approved by City Manager
3/18/2025	FUND 100 - General	Ordinance 2025-09 - Reclass \$25,000 from General Contingency to Special Events for tourism downtown.	Approved by City Council
4/1/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$3,500 from Office Supplies to Other Supplies for CM Moving Expenses.	Approved by City Manager
4/16/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$650 from Overtime to Certification Pay to cover Education pay.	Approved by City Manager
5/13/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move ~\$93,000 from IT/Admin Salaries to cover IT/Elections costs.	Approved by City Manager
5/29/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$2,000 from Data Processing Maintenance to Janitorial Supplies.	Approved by City Manager
7/3/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$1,750 from Fleet Business and Travel to Fleet Uniforms.	Approved by City Manager
7/14/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$6,000 from Court Data Processing Maintenance to Court Contractual and Fee Services for Collection Agency Fees.	Approved by City Manager
8/7/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$1,800 from Fire Automotive Equip to Fire Contractual and Fee Services.	Approved by City Manager
8/7/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$600 from Fire Automotive Equip to Fire Capital Outlay Machinery & Equipment.	Approved by City Manager
8/14/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$300 from Court Memberships and Subscriptions to Court Business and Travel.	Approved by City Manager
8/19/2025	FUND 100 - General	Ordinance 2025-16 - To provide allocation for one time auction proceeds and one time expenditures using those funds.	Approved by City Council
9/10/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$7,800 from various accounts to Data Processing Maintenance for cloud storage upgrade.	Approved by City Manager
9/18/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$800 from Fire Business and Travel to Fire Buildings and Grounds.	Approved by City Manager
9/22/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$800 from Fire Business and Travel to Fire Contractual.	Approved by City Manager
9/29/2025	FUND 100 - General	Move \$1,700 from Building and Development to Code Contractual and Planning Communication.	Approved by City Manager
PROPRIETARY FUNDS			
3/12/2025	FUND 300 - Utility	Move \$16,000 from Water System to Heating and Cooling Equipment.	Approved by City Manager
5/29/2025	FUND 300 - Utility	Move \$3,130 from Contractual and Fee Services to Cap Outlay Water Improv.	Approved by City Manager
7/30/2025	FUND 300 - Utility	Move \$50,000 from Utility Services to Chemical & Mechanical Supplies.	Approved by City Manager
9/10/2025	FUND 300 - Utility	Move \$7,800 from various accounts to Data Processing Maintenance for cloud storage upgrade.	Approved by City Manager



City of Mount Pleasant
Budget Amendments Summary
 For the Period End September 2025

FUND TYPE	FUND	DETAILS	APPROVAL
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS			
1/9/2025	MULTIPLE FUNDS	Ordinance 2025-01 - Add allocations to funds not included in original budget.	Approved by City Council
3/18/2025	FUND 570 - Civic	Ordinance 2025-09 - Reclass \$25,000 from General Contingency to Special Events for tourism downtown.	Approved by City Council
4/1/2025	FUND 570 - Civic	Move \$3,000 from Contractual and Fee Services to Business and Travel.	Approved by City Manager
GRANT FUNDS			
11/14/2024	FUND 437 - Airport RAMP Grant	Reclass \$15,000.00 from Buildings and Grounds to Contractual and Fee Services.	Approved by City Manager
1/3/2025	FUND 413 - PD Forfeiture	Reclass \$1,000 from Other Supplies to Imprest Funds	Approved by City Manager
1/9/2025	MULTIPLE FUNDS	Ordinance 2025-01 - Add allocations to funds not included in original budget.	Approved by City Council
8/19/2025	FUND 408 - Library Grants	Ordinance 2025-15 - Add allocation for Grant funds received for the Library.	Approved by City Council
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS			
3/4/2025	FUND 605 - 2020 Bonds Fund	Ordinance 2025-06 - Add allocations to allow \$1M commitment from EDC to City.	Approved by City Council
8/19/2025	FUND 606 - 2024 General Bond	Ordinance 2025-15 - Add allocation for Grant funds received for Airport Improvements.	Approved by City Council
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS			
No Amendments			
DEBT SERVICE FUND			
No Amendments			
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUNDS			
1/3/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Reclass Interfund Transfer to City to be InterGovernmental Expense.	Approved by EDC Board
1/3/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Reclass \$11,700.35 from Contingency to Buildings and Grounds to cover property taxes.	Approved by EDC Board
3/4/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Ordinance 2025-06 - Add allocations to allow \$1M commitment from EDC to City.	Approved by City Council
3/7/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Reclass \$6,000 from Contingency to Economic Development Commitment for Performance agreement.	Approved by EDC Board
3/10/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Ordinance 2025-08 - Add allocations to increase Commitment account by \$1.5M for property and projects.	Approved by City Council
3/10/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Reclass \$100,000 from Contingency to Buildings and Grounds.	Approved by EDC Board
5/19/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Reclass \$30,000 from Contingency to Salaries.	Approved by EDC Board
6/17/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Ordinance 2025-12 - Add allocations to increase Commitment account by \$500,000 for projects.	Approved by City Council
7/15/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Move \$62,500 from Commitment account to various payroll accounts for new Director salary and benefits.	Approved by EDC Board
7/22/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Move \$99,150 from/to various accounts to cover upcoming invoices and additional funds.	Approved by EDC Board
9/24/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Move \$5,000 from Priority Projects to Contracts and Retainers.	Approved by EDC Board
9/25/2025	FUND 750 - Economic Development	Move \$2,190 from Marketing Expense to various accounts to cover upcoming invoices and additional funds.	Approved by EDC Board



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Gillian Gatewood, Finance Director

Department: Finance

Subject: Consider Accepting the Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ended September 30, 2025.

Item Summary:

The Quarterly Investment Report for the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, for the quarter ended September 30, 2025, is hereby submitted.

The current depository bank for the City of Mount Pleasant is Guaranty Bank. The City maintains nineteen (19) super now accounts and earns a rate determined by the bank (approximately 1.76%) and offsets banking expenses for all accounts based on daily balance requirements.

The City maintains one (1) TexPool Investment Account as a central capital improvement and reserve funds. Those accounts include the General Fund, Utility Fund, IDC Fund and Street Fund.

The City maintains six (6) Logic Investment Accounts primarily consisting of capital improvements, reserve funds and debt funds.

The City maintains two (2) Texas Range Texas DAILY Investment Accounts consisting of reserve funds for the IDC Fund and Utility Fund.

Financial Impact:

The Guaranty accounts earned a quarterly interest of \$40,170.62 and a year-to-date total interest of \$158,623.62.

The Texpool account earned a quarterly interest of \$27,288.45.

The Logic accounts earned a quarterly interest of \$475,650.47.

The Texas Range accounts earned quarterly interest of \$31,120.54.

Recommendation(s):

Motion to accept the Quarterly Investment Report for the Quarter ended September 30, 2025.

Attachments:



The Quarterly Investment Report for the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, for the quarter ended September 30, 2025, is hereby submitted.

The current depository bank for the City of Mount Pleasant is Guaranty Bank. The City maintains nineteen (19) super now accounts and earns a rate determined by the bank (approximately 1.76%) and offsets banking expenses for all accounts based on daily balance requirements. Interest bearing checking accounts are considered an investment under the Public Funds investment Act and per 2017 legislative changes. See *PFA Section 2256.009(a)*, “clarifying that interest bearing bank accounts insured by FDIC, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund are authorized investments. HB 1003 was modified in June 2017.

The City maintains one (1) Texpool Investment Account as a central capital improvement and reserve funds. Those accounts include the General Fund, Utility Fund, IDC Funds and Street Fund.

The City maintains six (6) Logic Investment Accounts primarily consisting of capital improvements, reserve funds and debt funds. Those accounts include the General Fund, Capital Improvement Funds and include the 2020 Bonds, 2024 Bonds. There is also a reserve bond fund for revenue bonds as required by the 2020 bond covenant to reserve 1.5 times the bond payment for the following year in reserves.

The City maintains two (2) TexasTerm Investment Accounts consisting of reserve funds for the IDC fund and Utility fund.

The Guaranty accounts earned a quarterly interest of \$40,170.62. These depository accounts are partially insured by FDIC insurance and pledged securities maintained at HilltopBancSystems, a division of Hilltop Securities with coverage at 101.14%.

The TexPool account earned a quarterly interest of \$27,228.45. Average monthly TexPool interest rates for the quarter were 4.31%, 4.31% and 4.25% with average weighted maturity at 40, 43 and 41 days.

The Logic accounts earned a quarterly interest of \$475,650.47. The average monthly interest rates for the quarter were 4.41%, 4.39% and 4.33% with average weighted maturity at 49, 51, and 54 days. Texpool and Logic liquid asset portfolios seek to maintain a net asset value of \$1 per unit invested to preserve the principal of all pool participants.

TexasTerm accounts earned quarterly interest of \$31,120.54. Average monthly interest rates for the quarter were 4.30%, 4.29%, and 4.22%. The current yield or current seven-day base period expressed as a percentage of the value of one share at the beginning of the seven-day period. This net change in account is then annualized by multiplying it by 365 and dividing the result by 7. The current yield, sometimes known as the SEC yield, is computed on the same basis as required by the Securities and Exchange Commission for money market funds.

Portfolio	June 30, 2025		September 30, 2025	
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value
Cash - Super Now Accounts	\$10,894,315.35	\$10,894,315.35	\$12,266,682.41	\$12,266,682.41
Investment Pools	\$50,920,515.94	\$50,920,515.94	\$47,347,294.54	\$47,347,294.54
Total Investments and Cash	\$61,814,831.29	\$61,814,831.29	\$59,613,976.95	\$59,613,976.95

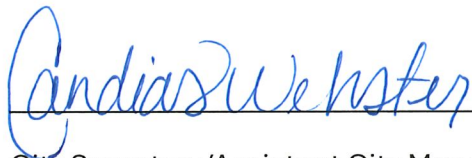
Quarterly Investment Income	\$	614,672.39	\$	574,170.08
Fiscal YTD Investment Income	\$	1,999,965.47	\$	2,574,135.55



Finance Director, Investment Officer

10/8/2025

Date



City Secretary/Assistant City Manager, Investment Officer

10/8/2025

Date

This report complies with the City of Mount Pleasant's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Texas Government Code, Section 2256.005(n). This report is intended for Council review only and is not intended for external use. Ending cash balances on bank statements may not match the cash balance in the system of record due to items in transit (e.g. checks).

Cash and Investment by Type			1st Quarter				2nd Quarter				3rd Quarter				4th Quarter				
			Cash Accounts	Balance 10/1/2024	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest	Balance	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest	Balance	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest	Balance	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest
110-	Guaranty-MP Payroll	31	7,072.55	2,585,397.94	(2,244,027.11)	403.41	348,846.79	2,005,951.89	(2,347,322.72)	288.59	7,764.55	4,904,834.18	(4,904,834.18)	787.89	8,552.44	3,784,280.79	(3,784,281.42)	316.52	8,868.33
110-	Guaranty-MP Online MC Payment	31	5,219.68	53,604.00	(55,000.00)	59.01	3,882.69	72,239.09	(71,000.00)	70.03	5,191.81	44,067.94	(46,000.00)	48.87	3,308.62	35,681.54	(36,000.00)	33.94	3,024.10
300-	Guaranty-MP I & S Revenue(W/S)	31	258,058.99	1,598,000.00	(1,492,362.07)	1,154.04	364,850.96	1,044,000.00	(800.00)	6,393.74	1,414,444.70	696,000.00	(2,073,651.93)	5,796.18	42,588.95	700,000.00	(950.00)	2,711.64	744,350.59
300-	Guaranty-MP Water Meter Deposi	31	299,044.70	1,400.00	(2,000.00)	263.14	298,707.84	4,650.00	-	259.28	303,617.12	3,000.00	(1,045.49)	264.42	305,836.05	4,000.00	-	269.92	310,105.97
300-	Guaranty-MP TWDB (Debt)	31	212,061.72	282,000.00	-	203.36	494,265.08	846,000.00	(1,307,375.00)	524.82	33,414.90	387,000.00	-	253.24	420,668.14	300,000.00	(66,200.00)	476.65	654,944.79
300-	Guaranty-MP Online Utility Paym	31	23,806.20	950,628.68	(958,988.39)	768.51	16,215.00	990,402.88	(984,267.20)	859.41	23,210.09	1,155,647.71	(1,161,876.53)	925.15	17,906.42	1,153,968.66	(1,163,255.23)	804.95	9,424.80
413-	Guaranty-MP PD Forfeitures(Chai	31	20,326.57	-	(100.88)	17.90	20,243.59	-	(2,465.99)	16.39	17,793.99	-	(8,118.57)	15.11	9,680.53	-	(2,637.49)	7.48	7,060.52
507-	Guaranty-MP PEG Fees	31	171,706.12	5,200.94	-	154.70	177,061.76	4,998.02	-	155.48	182,215.26	4,834.54	-	161.92	187,211.72	4,895.63	-	168.21	192,275.56
520-	Guaranty-MP PD Escrow	31	119,722.81	-	-	528.86	120,251.67	-	-	519.64	120,771.31	12,512.53	(12,512.53)	532.49	121,303.80	19,420.00	-	570.31	141,294.11
541-	Guaranty-MP Building Security Fe	31	173,847.34	3,369.41	-	155.14	177,371.89	2,837.00	-	154.29	180,363.18	3,739.57	-	159.55	184,262.30	2,957.82	-	164.17	187,384.29
541-	Guaranty-MP Technology Fees	31	58,321.33	2,798.77	-	52.90	61,173.00	2,337.65	(1,205.95)	52.83	62,357.53	3,103.89	(1,221.98)	55.89	64,295.33	2,463.70	-	58.04	66,817.07
550-	Guaranty-MP PD Donation	31	3,118.58	500.00	-	2.96	3,621.54	-	-	3.11	3,624.65	-	-	3.16	3,627.81	-	-	3.20	3,631.01
553-	Guaranty-MP Shop With A Cop	31	20,718.28	18,341.89	(16,693.39)	23.66	22,390.44	-	-	19.33	22,409.77	-	-	19.56	22,429.33	-	-	19.80	22,449.13
680-	Guaranty-MP Community Project	31	28,702.72	-	-	25.33	28,728.05	-	-	24.80	28,752.85	-	-	25.10	28,777.95	-	-	25.39	28,803.34
750-	Guaranty-MP IDC	31	3,515,934.49	11,969.29	(1,469.29)	3,106.78	3,529,541.27	35,500.00	(1,229,595.44)	2,964.11	2,338,409.94	483,834.00	(750,000.00)	1,803.92	2,074,047.86	718,001.00	(500,000.00)	1,726.26	2,293,775.12
755-	Guaranty-MP Revolving Loan Fun	31	69,696.46	9,651.08	-	66.66	79,414.20	12,589.66	-	75.07	92,078.93	9,651.08	-	85.33	101,815.34	12,589.66	-	96.16	114,501.16
851-	Guaranty-MP I & S Debt(GF)	31	888,415.34	244,355.45	(839,519.02)	3,814.14	297,065.91	924,138.03	(400.00)	6,615.05	1,227,418.99	73,004.61	(932,789.10)	5,914.74	373,549.24	37,109.44	-	3,018.03	413,676.71
xxx-	Guaranty-MP Central CheckingOl	31	4,128.55	1,197,896.18	(1,195,000.00)	184.18	7,208.91	1,356,540.13	(1,350,000.00)	511.95	14,260.99	1,358,079.32	(1,355,000.00)	510.02	17,850.33	1,411,159.50	(1,425,000.00)	465.84	4,475.67
xxx-	Guaranty-MP Central CheckingNE	31	7,125,612.39	13,093,105.35	(15,192,571.96)	24,272.68	5,050,418.46	18,007,183.02	(16,760,236.66)	23,906.22	6,321,271.04	16,122,654.33	(15,559,751.14)	22,418.96	6,906,593.19	31,152,848.87	(31,028,856.03)	29,234.11	7,059,820.14
			13,005,514.82	20,058,218.98	(21,997,732.11)	35,257.36	11,101,259.05	25,309,367.37	(24,054,668.96)	43,414.14	12,399,371.60	25,261,963.70	(26,806,801.45)	39,781.50	10,894,315.35	39,339,376.61	(38,007,180.17)	40,170.62	12,266,682.41

Pools																			
605-	Logic-2020 Bonds	1	23,297,785.32	-	(2,994,212.29)	268,667.73	20,572,240.76	-	(4,556,447.15)	195,388.36	16,211,181.97	-	(1,908,214.83)	173,937.35	14,476,904.49	-	(3,011,240.17)	134,055.80	11,599,720.12
606-	Logic-2024 General Bonds	1	8,183,159.97	-	-	100,185.94	8,283,345.91	-	-	92,259.75	8,375,605.66	-	(285,191.68)	92,766.08	8,183,180.06	-	(749,992.62)	89,462.62	7,522,605.06
607-	Logic-2024 Utility Bonds	1	21,086,192.24	-	(611,686.71)	256,290.01	20,730,795.54	-	(265,780.53)	230,163.97	20,695,178.98	-	-	229,300.20	20,924,479.18	15,910,247.43	(16,256,235.50)	230,580.55	20,809,071.66
300-	Logic-Bond Payments	1	1,557,471.43	-	-	19,067.99	1,576,539.42	-	-	17,559.43	1,594,098.85	-	-	17,662.45	1,611,761.30	-	-	17,854.38	1,629,615.68
300/-	Logic-Central Account	1	255,865.70	-	-	3,132.54	258,998.24	-	-	2,884.66	261,882.90	-	-	2,901.64	264,784.54	-	-	2,933.17	267,717.71
680-	Logic-Park Construction	1	66,636.00	-	-	815.83	67,451.83	-	-	751.28	68,203.11	-	-	755.71	68,958.82	-	-	763.95	69,722.77
750-	Texas Range-IDC Reserve	1	2,779,581.64	-	-	33,239.33	2,812,820.97	-	-	30,474.04	2,843,295.01	-	-	30,698.85	2,873,993.86	-	-	31,039.39	2,905,033.25
300-	Texas Range-Utility Reserve	1	7,266.02	-	-	86.89	7,352.91	-	-	79.66	7,432.57	-	-	80.25	7,512.82	-	-	81.15	7,593.97
100-	TexPool-Central Account	1	2,426,578.34	-	-	29,074.81	2,455,653.15	-	-	26,499.36	2,482,152.51	-	-	26,788.36	2,508,940.87	-	-	27,228.45	2,536,169.32
			59,660,536.66	-	(3,605,899.00)	710,561.07	56,765,198.73	-	(4,822,227.68)	596,060.51	52,539,031.56	-	(2,193,406.51)	574,890.89	50,920,515.94	15,910,247.43	(20,017,468.29)	533,999.46	47,347,294.54

72,666,051.48	20,058,218.98	(25,603,631.11)	745,818.43	67,866,457.78	25,309,367.37	(28,876,896.64)	639,474.85	64,938,403.16	25,261,963.70	(29,000,207.96)	614,672.39	61,814,831.29	55,249,624.04	(58,024,648.46)	574,170.08	59,613,976.95
---------------	---------------	-----------------	------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	------------	---------------

Investment	Quarter	YTD
Guaranty	\$ 40,170.62	\$ 158,623.62
Logic	475,650.47	2,180,141.39
Texas Range	31,120.54	125,779.56
Texpool	27,228.45	109,590.98
TOTALS	574,170.08	2,574,135.55

Fund/Acct #	Investment/Fund Name		Yield to Maturity	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days to Maturity	Book Value 06/30/2025	Market Value 06/30/2025	Deposits/ Purchases	Withdrawals/ Maturities	Interest for this quarter	Book Value 09/30/2025	Market Value 09/30/2025
General Fund													
110-11300-000	Guaranty-MP Payroll	1225	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	8,552.44	8,552.44	3,784,280.79	(3,784,281.42)	316.52	8,868.33	8,868.33
110-11560-000	Guaranty-MP Online MC Pay	1209	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	3,308.62	3,308.62	35,681.54	(36,000.00)	33.94	3,024.10	3,024.10
							11,861.06	11,861.06	3,819,962.33	(3,820,281.42)	350.46	11,892.43	11,892.43
Utility Fund													
300-11060-000	Guaranty-MP I & S Revenue(\	5657	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	42,588.95	42,588.95	700,000.00	(950.00)	2,711.64	744,350.59	744,350.59
300-11070-000	Guaranty-MP Water Meter Di	1241	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	305,836.05	305,836.05	4,000.00	-	269.92	310,105.97	310,105.97
300-11080-000	Guaranty-MP TWDB (Debt)	1401	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	420,668.14	420,668.14	300,000.00	(66,200.00)	476.65	654,944.79	654,944.79
300-11560-000	Guaranty-MP Online Utility P	1217	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	17,906.42	17,906.42	1,153,968.66	(1,163,255.23)	804.95	9,424.80	9,424.80
300-12030-000	Texas Range-Utility Reserve	1306-03		6/30/2025	6/30/2025	53	7,512.82	7,512.82	-	-	81.15	7,593.97	7,593.97
							794,512.38	794,512.38	2,157,968.66	(1,230,405.23)	4,344.31	1,726,420.12	1,726,420.12
Restricted													
413-11040-000	Guaranty-MP PD Forfeitures(\	1297	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	9,690.53	9,690.53	-	(2,637.49)	7.48	7,060.52	7,060.52
507-11040-000	Guaranty-MP PEG Fees	1281	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	187,211.72	187,211.72	4,895.63	-	168.21	192,275.56	192,275.56
520-11010-000	Guaranty-MP PD Escrow	1249	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	121,303.80	121,303.80	19,420.00	-	570.31	141,294.11	141,294.11
541-11600-000	Guaranty-MP Building Securi	1257	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	184,262.30	184,262.30	2,957.82	-	164.17	187,384.29	187,384.29
541-11610-000	Guaranty-MP Technology Fe	1289	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	64,295.33	64,295.33	2,463.70	-	58.04	66,817.07	66,817.07
550-11040-000	Guaranty-MP PD Donation	1313	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	3,627.81	3,627.81	-	-	3.20	3,631.01	3,631.01
553-11040-000	Guaranty-MP Shop With A Cc	1417	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	22,429.33	22,429.33	-	-	19.80	22,449.13	22,449.13
851-11010-000	Guaranty-MP I & S Debt(GF)	5649	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	373,549.24	373,549.24	37,109.44	-	3,018.03	413,676.71	413,676.71
							966,370.06	966,370.06	66,846.59	(2,637.49)	4,009.24	1,034,588.40	1,034,588.40
Capital Project Funds													
605-12040-000	Logic-2020 Bonds	7080		6/30/2025	6/30/2025	53	14,476,904.49	14,476,904.49	-	(3,011,240.17)	134,055.80	11,599,720.12	11,599,720.12
606-12040-000	Logic-2024 General Bonds			6/30/2025	6/30/2025		8,183,180.06	8,183,180.06	-	(749,992.62)	89,462.62	7,522,650.06	7,522,650.06
300-12200-000	Logic-Bond Payments	7050		6/30/2025	6/30/2025	53	1,611,761.30	1,611,761.30	-	-	17,854.38	1,629,615.68	1,629,615.68
680-12040-000	Logic-Park Construction	7085		6/30/2025	6/30/2025	53	68,958.82	68,958.82	-	-	763.95	69,722.77	69,722.77
680-11040-000	Guaranty-MP Community Pr	1337	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	31	28,777.95	28,777.95	-	-	25.39	28,803.34	28,803.34
607-12200-000	Logic-2024 Utility Bonds			6/30/2025	6/30/2025	53	20,924,479.18	20,924,479.18	15,910,247.43	(16,256,235.50)	230,580.55	20,809,071.66	20,809,071.66
							45,294,061.80	45,294,061.80	15,910,247.43	(20,017,468.29)	472,742.69	41,659,583.63	41,659,583.63
Pool Accounts													
Multi accts	TexPool-Central Account	00001		6/30/2025	6/30/2025		2,508,940.87	2,508,940.87	-	-	27,228.45	2,536,169.32	2,536,169.32
Multi accts	Guaranty-MP Central Checki	1233	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	1	6,906,593.19	6,906,593.19	31,152,848.87	(31,028,856.03)	29,234.11	7,059,820.14	7,059,820.14
Multi accts	Guaranty-MP Central Checki	1269	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	1	17,850.33	17,850.33	1,411,159.50	(1,425,000.00)	465.84	4,475.67	4,475.67
Multi accts	Logic-Central Account	7010		6/30/2025	6/30/2025	1	264,784.54	264,784.54	-	-	2,933.17	267,717.71	267,717.71
							9,698,168.93	9,698,168.93	32,564,008.37	(32,453,856.03)	59,861.57	9,868,182.84	9,868,182.84
Industrial Development Corporation													
750-12030-000	Texas Range-IDC Reserve	1306-05		6/30/2025	6/30/2025	1	2,873,993.86	2,873,993.86	-	-	31,039.39	2,905,033.25	2,905,033.25
750-11040-000	Guaranty-MP IDC	1305	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	1	2,074,047.86	2,074,047.86	718,001.00	(500,000.00)	1,726.26	2,293,775.12	2,293,775.12
755-11040-123	Guaranty-MP Revolving Loan	1457	1.76%	6/30/2025	6/30/2025	1	101,815.34	101,815.34	12,589.66	-	96.16	114,501.16	114,501.16
							5,049,857.06	5,049,857.06	730,590.66	(500,000.00)	32,861.81	5,313,309.53	5,313,309.53
							\$ 61,814,831.29	\$ 61,814,831.29	\$ 55,249,624.04	\$ (58,024,648.46)	\$ 574,170.08	\$ 59,613,976.95	\$ 59,613,976.95



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Gillian Gatewood, Finance Director

Department: Finance

Subject: Consider Resolution 2025-14 Approving the Tax Roll and Tax Levy for the City of Mount Pleasant.

Item Summary:

This resolution shows the taxable value, the adopted tax rate applied and the calculated tax levy.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Recommendation(s):

Approve Resolution 2025-14

Attachments:

[Resolution 2025-14 Levy and Tax Roll](#)



Dear Taxing Jurisdictions.

Enclosed please find the "Tax Roll Approval and Tax Levy Resolution" to be approved.

By using this resolution each unit is in compliance with Section 26.09 (e) of the Property Tax Code. This resolution shows the taxable value, the adopted tax rate applied and the calculated tax levy. I have also attached a copy of the recap sheet for the Tax Roll Value and Levy.

Please place this item on your agenda for your next meeting and send me a copy of this resolution when approved.

If you have any questions, or need any additional information, please let me know.

Thank you.

With kindest regards,

Shirley Dickerson RPA, RTA, CTA, CCA

Resolution 2025-14

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT
TAX ROLL APPROVAL AND TAX LEVY RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a tax rate of **\$.280344** for maintenance and operations and a tax of **\$.002441** for cemeteries in the City and a tax rate of **\$.083257** for interest and sinking fund were adopted for the tax year 2025 by the City of Mount Pleasant City Council on September 16, 2025, and

WHEREAS, all other things required by law to be done have been done properly by the appropriate officials, and the tax assessor has prepared the certified appraisal roll with the amount of tax entered as set out in Section 26.09 (e) of the Property Tax Code, now therefore

IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, by affirmative vote of the City of Mount Pleasant City Council, that the 2025 appraisal roll with the tax amounts entered is hereby approved as the tax roll for 2025 and the taxes for said year are hereby levied in the amounts shown on said tax roll.

2025 Tax Roll Taxable Value	\$ 1,790,843,030
Late Ag Penalty	\$ 98.34
2025 Levy	\$ 6,555,335.35

A recap of said roll is to be attached.

DATE

Wesley Lyon, II, Mayor
City of Mount Pleasant, City Council

ATTEST:

Candias Webster, City Secretary
City of Mount Pleasant, City Council



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Department:

Subject: Consider a Matter of Record on Senate Bill 16 presented by the Titus County Clerk.

Item Summary:

Notification of Mandatory ID Checks, rejections of fraudulent deeds, Enhanced Criminal Offenses, Victim assistance, and Increased Notary Standards when filing into Real Property, in the County Clerk's Office.

Financial Impact:

None

Recommendation(s):

None

Attachments:

[Leslie Brosnan Titus Co Clerk](#)

In the August 2025 special session, the Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 16, which requires county clerks to check and copy photo identification for all in-person filings of property deeds. This was part of a larger legislative effort to combat deed fraud.

Key details of **SB 16** and related legislation include:

- **Mandatory ID checks:** While some large counties could previously ask for ID, the new law makes photo identification mandatory for in-person filings statewide. Clerks must now copy or record the ID information before accepting a document.
- **Rejection of fraudulent deeds:** Clerks are required to reject documents if a person refuses to show identification.
- **Enhanced criminal offenses:** The legislation creates new and clarifies existing criminal offenses for real property theft and fraud, with stricter penalties.
- **Victim assistance:** New measures allow victims of deed fraud to seek restitution more easily. Another law allows victims to get a judge to void a fraudulent deed without paying a filing fee.
- **Increased notary standards:** Stronger requirements have also been enacted for notaries, including mandated training and record-keeping, and making it a crime to notarize a document for someone who is not present.



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Lynn Barrett, Director of Development Services

Department: Planning

Subject: Discussion and Consider a request from Dakota Finney for approval of a replat of City Block 191, Lot 4 R and a portion of adjacent unimproved abandoned Red Springs Avenue and a former utilities tract into the DeNovo Subdivision Number 1, a .824 acre, four-lot residential subdivision, at the northwest corner of South Florey Avenue and East Arkansas Street addressed as 115 South Austin Avenue. RP-2025-10

Item Summary:

Property owner is seeking to divide the existing property combining with adjacent small portion of unused abandoned right of way and utility site into a 4 lot residential subdivision which meets the minimum development standards for the existing zoning of Single Family Two (SF-2). There is one existing home, with remaining vacant lots to be developed as single family homes.

Planning and Zoning Commission considered this plat at its meeting on October 14, 2025.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Recommendation(s):

Motion to approve the replat of Denovo Subdivision Number 1.

Attachments:

[CC Staff Memo Replat DeNOvo #1 replat RP-2025-10 10212025
2025-D082 Prelim 25-9-5-1](#)

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

TO: City Council

CC: Rob Vine, City Manager
Candias Webster, Assistant City Manager

FROM: Lynn Barrett, Director of Development Services

DATE: October 21, 2025

SUBJECT: RP-2025-10: Re-Plat for DeNovo Subdivision Number 1

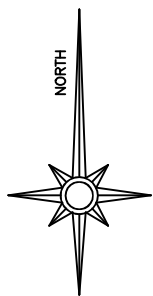
An application has been submitted by Dakota Finney a Replat of City Block 191, Lot 4-R and a portion of adjacent unimproved abandoned Red Springs Avenue and a small abandoned utilities tract into the DeNovo Subdivision Number 1, a .824 acre, four-lot residential subdivision, located at the northwest corner of South Florey Avenue and East Arkansas Street addressed as 115 South Austin Avenue.

The proposed lots meet the minimum development standards for the existing zoning of Single Family Two (SF-2). There is one existing home on the property, with the remaining vacant lots to be developed as single family homes. Each lot fronts an existing street so there will be no infrastructure construction required.

There are available water and sewer connections along the rights of way frontages.

This plat meets the requirements of Section 154 of the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Mount Pleasant. Staff recommends approval of this replat, which is required to move to City Council because of the dedication of the small portions of adjacent city right of way from unbuilt Red Springs Avenue and abandoned lift station property, which was relocated across S Florey Avenue.

The Planning and Zoning Commission considered this plat at its October 14th meeting.



Scale: 1" = 30'

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TITUS

The Planning Commission of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, on this _____ day of _____, A.D. 202____, voted affirmatively to recommend adoption of this plat by the City Council.

Attest:

Chairman

City Planner

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TITUS

The City Council of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas, on this _____ day of _____, A.D. 202____, voted affirmatively to adopt this plat and approve it for filing of record.

Attest:

by Mayor, Wesley Lyon

City Secretary, Candias Webster

- 1/2" iron rod with a cap marked "Denney" set/previously set
- ⊙ 1/2" iron rod with a cap marked "Swanner" found
- ◇ 1/2" iron rod found
- ⊕ 5/8" iron rod found
- ⊙ Water meter
- ⊠ Gas-line sign
- ⊙ Cleanout
- ⚡ Fire hydrant
- ⊠ Telephone pedestal

- Prior tract boundary line
- - - - - Setback line (per zoning ordinance)
- P — Power line (overhead)
- W — Water line (underground - approximate location)
- S — Sewer line (underground - approximate location)
- □ — Fence - wood
- ▨ Concrete
- ▩ Cover

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TITUS

Denney Land Surveying, LLC does hereby certify that the following plat and description were prepared from an actual survey made on the ground during the months of February, A.D. 2020 and April & August, A.D. 2025.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

Being a tract of land located in the J.C. Darwin Survey, Abstract No. 165, Titus County, Texas, and in the City of Mount Pleasant, and being all of Lot No. 4R of Block 191 as shown on Slide No. 377 of the Plat Records of Titus County, Texas, part of Red Springs Avenue as shown on the Official Map of the City of Mount Pleasant, dated 1929, and part of a tract conveyed to the City of Mt. Pleasant, Texas in a Deed found in Volume 279, Page 265 of the Deed Records of Titus County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a 1/2" iron rod found at the northwest corner of Lot No. 4R and the southwest corner of Lot No. 3R as shown said plat, the same lying in the eastern right-of-way line of South Austin Avenue as shown on said plat and said Map;

Thence North 86°00'57" East along the north line of Lot No. 4R and the south line of Lot No. 3R for a distance of 207.97 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with a cap marked "Swanner" found at the northeast corner of Lot No. 4R and the southeast corner of Lot No. 3R, the same lying in the western right-of-way line of South Florey Avenue as shown on said Map;

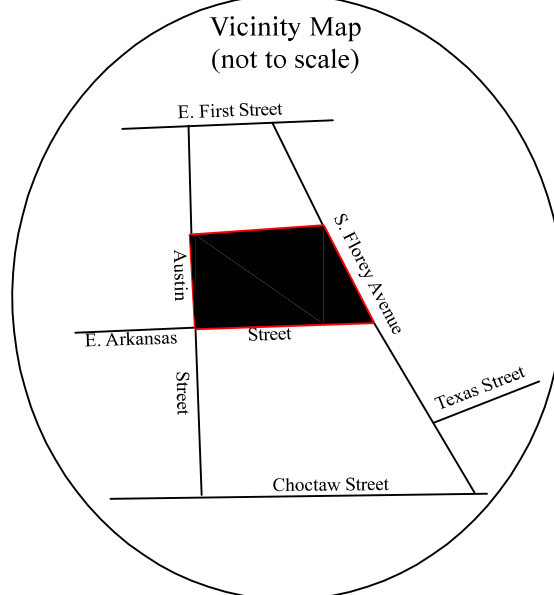
Thence South 27°05'21" East along the western right-of-way line of South Florey Avenue, the east line of Lot No. 4R, then crossing the intersection of South Florey Avenue and Red Springs Avenue, then continuing on along the east line of said tract (V279, P265) for a total distance of 167.48 feet to a 1/2" iron rod with a cap marked "Denney" set and the northwest corner of the intersection of South Florey Avenue and East Arkansas Street as shown on said plat;

Thence South 88°05'03" West across said tract (V279, P265) and along the northern right-of-way line of East Arkansas Street as shown on said plat, then passing the northeast corner of the intersection of East Arkansas Street and Red Springs Avenue as shown on said plat, the same lying in the west line of said tract (V279, P265), then continuing on across Red Springs Avenue as shown on said Map, and at a distance of 63.69 feet passing a 1/2" iron rod found at the southeast corner of Lot No. 4R, the northwest corner of the intersection of Red Springs Avenue and East Arkansas Street as shown on said plat and the northeast corner of a residue of a tract described in a Deed to Raymond M. Shelby known as Instrument No. 20083382 of the Real Property Records of Titus County, Texas, then continuing on along the south line of Lot No. 4R and the north line of said residue for a total distance of 275.86 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found at the southwest corner of Lot No. 4R, the northwest corner of said residue and the northeast corner of the intersection of East Arkansas Street and South Austin Avenue as shown on said plat;

Thence North 03°11'12" West along the west line of Lot No. 4R and the eastern right-of-way line of South Austin Avenue for a distance of 144.10 feet to the place of beginning, and containing 0.824 acres of land.

Preliminary - this document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or viewed or relied upon as a final survey document
(See Texas Administrative Code, Title 22, Part 29, Chapter 663, Subchapter B, Rule 663.18(c))

John W. Denney
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6516
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Denney Land Surveying, LLC
Firm Registration No. 10194010
PO Box 451
Mount Pleasant, TX 75456
Office: 903-577-0424
Fax: 903-577-0425
Email: john@denneylandsurveying.com
Job No. 2023-D082 Prelim 25-9-5-1
CRD 2021-D010
Date of plat: September 5, 2025



De Novo Acquisitions, LLC, the undersigned owner of the land shown on this plat within the area described hereon, and designated as shown, and whose name is subscribed hereto, hereby accept this plat as a plan for re-platting same, and offer the same for recording in the Plat Records of Titus County, Texas. All of the property subdivided in the foregoing plat is within the incorporated boundaries of the City of Mount Pleasant, Texas.

De Novo Acquisitions, LLC
by: Dakota Finney

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TITUS

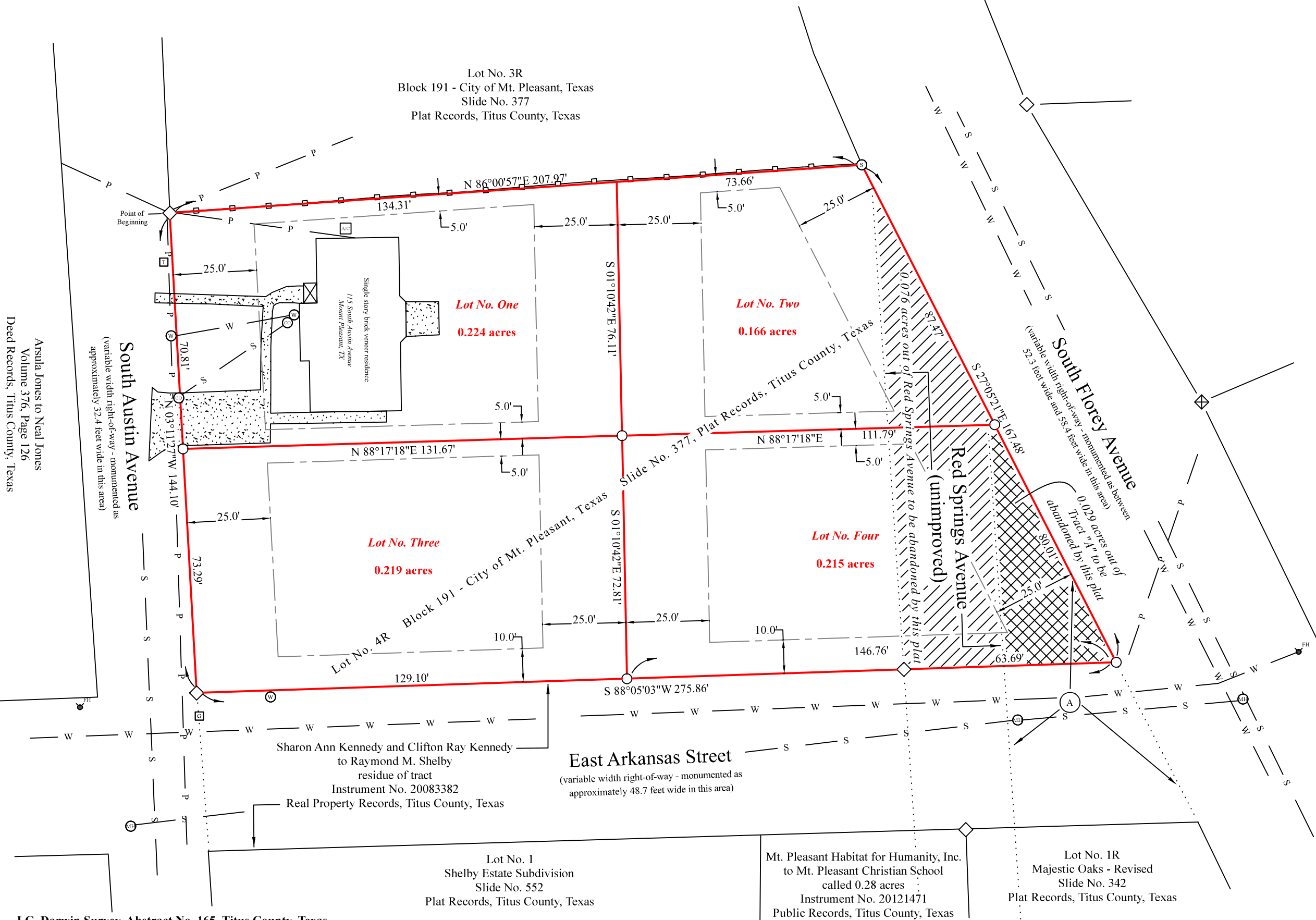
Before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Dakota Finney of De Novo Acquisitions, LLC, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and considerations therein expressed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Date

M.G. Wade to the City of Mt. Pleasant, Texas
Volume 279, Page 265
Deed Records, Titus County, Texas

- Notes:
- (1) Not all underground utilities are shown and no interior fences are shown. Any underground utilities shown are based on markings and/or maps provided by others. No easement research performed and no easements are shown. No flood information researched.
 - (2) Bearings are based on grid north in NAD 83(2011), Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (No. 4202), as observed by GNSS.
 - (3) The property shown was surveyed based on a provided deed and/or legal description. It is possible one or more tracts have been severed from the subject, and this survey does not intend to describe ownership of all or any part of the subject. This survey was made without the benefit of a title commitment or policy, and there may exist un-considered documents affecting the subject.
 - (4) Controlling monuments are the monuments shown as found on the boundary of the subject.
 - (5) South Florey Avenue, Red Springs Avenue and South Austin Avenue are shown as found on the Official Map of the City of Mount Pleasant, dated 1929. East Arkansas Street is shown as found on the noted plats.



Arsila Jones to Neal Jones
Volume 576, Page 126
Deed Records, Titus County, Texas

J.C. Darwin Survey, Abstract No. 165, Titus County, Texas

Mt. Pleasant Habitat for Humanity, Inc.
to Mt. Pleasant Christian School
called 0.28 acres
Instrument No. 20121471
Public Records, Titus County, Texas

Lot No. 1R
Majestic Oaks - Revised
Slide No. 342
Plat Records, Titus County, Texas

Sharon Ann Kennedy and Clifton Ray Kennedy
to Raymond M. Shelby
residue of tract
Instrument No. 20083382
Real Property Records, Titus County, Texas

Lot No. 1
Shelby Estate Subdivision
Slide No. 552
Plat Records, Titus County, Texas



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Mark Buhman, Police Chief

Department: Police Dept

Subject: **Consider an Animal Services Agreement with the City of Gilmer.**

Item Summary:

This is an agreement we have with the City of Gilmer for animal services.

Recommendation(s):

Motion to approve Animal Service Agreement with the City of Gilmer

Attachments:

[Animal Control Contract 2025-2026](#)

AGREEMENT FOR ANIMAL SERVICES

This agreement made and entered on this 9th day of September, 2025, by and between the **CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT, TEXAS** (hereinafter called "City") and the **CITY OF GILMER**, Upshur County, Texas, (hereinafter called "City of Gilmer"), an Agreement concerning Animal Services, each acting herein by and through its duly authorized officials. The purpose of this Agreement is to increase the efficiency and the effectiveness of the City and the City of Gilmer concerning animal control and protection services. This Agreement is entered into by the authority of Chapter 791 "Interlocal Cooperation Contracts", Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Texas Government Code.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Mount Pleasant operates a department known as Animal Services, operates and maintains a shelter for dogs and cats, and has personnel certified by the State of Texas as Animal Control Officers; and

WHEREAS, the City of Gilmer desires to provide animal protection services for residents of the City of Gilmer, this agreement is herein acknowledged and approved.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of services provided, it is agreed as follows:

SECTION 1: GENERAL

1. The City will only accept impounded or owner relinquished dogs and cats from the City of Gilmer under this Agreement. (Dogs and cats shall hereinafter be called animals.) The City of Mount Pleasant will not accept animals from other entities or areas outside the corporate city limits of the City of Gilmer.
2. Employees from the City of Mount Pleasant will not respond outside the incorporated city limits of Mount Pleasant to receive any animal(s) from the City of Gilmer. Animals must be brought to the Mount Pleasant Animal Services Center at 300 Enterprise Way by a City of Gilmer official.
3. Animals collected by the City of Gilmer and brought to the Mount Pleasant Animals Services Center will be received during operating hours Monday – Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. No animals will be accepted after business hours when the facility is not operated by an Animal Services employee. If the facility is closed to the public, but not closed for delivery under this contract, the delivering official will contact the Animal Services emergency

number for assistance. If there is no answer, the delivering official will contact the Mount Pleasant Police Department to assist with contacting an Animal Services official for assistance.

4. The City of Mount Pleasant will accept animals that appear to be sick or injured at the request of Gilmer Animal Control for euthanization processes only.
5. Dangerous dogs impounded by the City of Gilmer that have bitten or been otherwise deemed dangerous will not be accepted by the City.
6. If the owner of the animal is unknown, the City of Gilmer official who delivers the animal to the City shelter will be required to sign a statement to the fact that the owner of the animal is not known, the animal has not bitten any individual, and that the animal is not suspected of having rabies.
7. City of Gilmer grants permission to the City to euthanize or place animals for adoption seventy-two (72) hours after delivery to the shelter. Any animal found to be mortally injured or diseased will be euthanized. An owner of an impounded animal who wishes to redeem said animal shall notify and collect the animal at the City Animal Services facility within 72 hours after delivery of the animal. The owner shall comply with all state and Mount Pleasant ordinances, laws, rules and regulations. Prior to redemption of an animal by the owner, the owner must provide proof of current rabies vaccination and pay the City all applicable fees.
8. Upon receipt of an animal by the City of Mount Pleasant, all State and City of Mount Pleasant ordinances, laws, rules and regulations shall apply to the sheltering, adoption, sterilization, redemption or euthanizing an animal.
9. Normal animal shelter operating hours for the public will be 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday – Friday (excluding city holidays). The City reserves the right to adjust hours in accordance with appropriate facilitation of animal control and protection operations.

SECTION 2: LIMITATIONS

1. The City will accept animals only to the extent that holding pens are available.
2. At such time that the present facilities are deemed to be inadequate, written notification shall be given to the City of Gilmer and both parties shall seek appropriate alternatives to alleviate inadequacies.
3. The City of Gilmer will limit the number of animals to 200 per contract fiscal year (October 1 to September 30) delivered to the City Animal Services Center.

SECTION 3: PAYMENT AND FEES

1. The City of Gilmer shall pay to the City **\$3,377** monthly for the services provided under this Agreement. Payments shall be made to the City of Mount Pleasant, without demand, on or before the 15th day of each month, beginning October 1, 2025 after execution of this agreement by both parties.
2. Separately from the monthly fee, The City of Gilmer agrees to make a separate payment of **\$6,448** by October 15 of each year, without demand, to pay for equipment needs for the City of Mount Pleasant Animal Services Facility. Equipment purchases will become the permanent property of the City.
3. Unless specifically stipulated, all fees and payments noted are payable to and will be retained by the City of Mount Pleasant.
4. On each October 1 after the execution of this Agreement and after the first 365 days of the contract, the monthly payment rate shall be subject to increase by the average of the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the proceeding twelve (12) month period. The CPI shall be based on the index entitled "Dallas – Fort Worth" from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics publication entitled "Southwest Statistical Summary, Consumer Price Index – for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U)."
5. Payments for services under this Agreement must be made from current revenues available to the paying party.

SECTION 4: INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

It is specifically understood between the parties that the City of Gilmer hereby now agrees, and by these presents does specifically agree, to indemnify and hold harmless the City and its employees and volunteers, from any claims, causes of action, lawsuits or fees, from any person, firm or entity arising out of the performance of this contract to the extent Texas law allows.

SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this agreement shall be the 1st day of October 2025 and shall be renewed annually as to all provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 6: TERMINATION/ DEFAULT

1. As used herein, default by either party shall mean failure by either party to comply with any term, covenant, or condition of this agreement which continues for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice thereof by City or City of Gilmer, or in the case of a default

incapable of being cured within sixty (60) days, the failure to commence such cure within sixty (60) days, or having commenced, the failure thereafter to diligently pursue the curing of such default to completion. Upon an event of default by one party, the other party may terminate this agreement by giving ten (10) days written notice to the other party and terminating party shall have no further obligations under this Agreement, except the payment of any past due monetary obligations owed to the City of Mount Pleasant.

2. This agreement shall remain in effect unless sixty (60) days written notice is given by either entity to the other.

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

Candias Webster, City Secretary

CITY OF GILMER, TEXAS

BY: _____
Mayor



ATTEST:

May Bullock
Gilmer City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Mark Buhman, Police Chief

Department: Police Dept

Subject: Consider an Animal Services Agreement with the City of Pittsburg.

Item Summary:

This is an agreement we have with the City of Pittsburg for animal services.

Recommendation(s):

Motion to approve Animal Services Agreement with the City of Pittsburg

Attachments:

[City of Pittsburg 20250821 113446](#)

AGREEMENT FOR ANIMAL SERVICES

This agreement made and entered on this ____ day of July, 2025, by and between the **CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT, TEXAS** (hereinafter called "City") and the **CITY OF PITTSBURG**, Camp County, Texas, (hereinafter called "City of Pittsburg"), an Agreement concerning Animal Services, each acting herein by and through its duly authorized officials. The purpose of this Agreement is to increase the efficiency and the effectiveness of the City and the City of Pittsburg concerning animal control and protection services. This Agreement is entered into by the authority of Chapter 791 "Interlocal Cooperation Contracts", Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes, Texas Government Code.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City of Mount Pleasant operates a department known as Animal Services, operates and maintains a shelter for dogs and cats, and has personnel certified by the State of Texas as Animal Control Officers; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pittsburg desires to provide animal protection services for residents of the City of Pittsburg, this agreement is herein acknowledged and approved.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of services provided, it is agreed as follows:

SECTION 1: GENERAL

1. The City will only accept impounded or owner relinquished dogs and cats from the City of Pittsburg under this Agreement. (Dogs and cats shall hereinafter be called "animals.") The City of Mount Pleasant will not accept animals from other entities or areas outside the corporate city limits of the City of Pittsburg.
2. Employees from the City of Mount Pleasant will not respond outside the incorporated city limits of Mount Pleasant to receive any animal(s) from the City of Pittsburg. Animals must be brought to the Mount Pleasant Animal Services Center at 300 Enterprise Way by a City of Pittsburg official.
3. Animals collected by the City of Pittsburg and brought to the Mount Pleasant Animals Services Center will be received during operating hours Monday – Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. No animals will be accepted after business hours when the facility is not operated by an Animal Services employee. If the facility is closed to the public but not closed for delivery under this contract, the delivering official will contact the Animal Services emergency

number for assistance. If there is no answer, the delivering official will contact the Mount Pleasant Police Department to assist with contacting an Animal Services official for assistance.

4. The City of Mount Pleasant will accept animals that appear to be sick or injured at the request of Pittsburg Animal Control for euthanization processes only.
5. Dangerous dogs impounded by the City of Pittsburg that have bitten or otherwise deemed dangerous will not be accepted by the City.
6. If the owner of the animal is unknown, the City of Pittsburg official who delivers the animal to the City shelter will be required to sign a statement to the fact that the owner of the animal is not known, the animal has not bitten any individual, and that the animal is not suspected of having rabies.
7. City of Pittsburg grants permission to the City to euthanize or place animals for adoption seventy-two (72) hours after delivery to the shelter. Any animal found to be mortally injured or diseased will be euthanized. An owner of an impounded animal who wishes to redeem said animal shall notify and collect the animal at the City Animal Services facility within 72 hours after delivery of the animal. The owner shall comply with all state and Mount Pleasant ordinances, laws, rules and regulations. Prior to redemption of an animal by the owner, the owner must provide proof of current rabies vaccination and pay the City all applicable fees.
8. Upon receipt of an animal by the City of Mount Pleasant, all State and City of Mount Pleasant ordinances, laws, rules and regulations shall apply to the sheltering, adoption, sterilization, redemption, or euthanization of an animal.
9. Normal animal shelter operating hours for the public will be 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday – Friday (excluding city holidays). The City reserves the right to adjust hours in accordance with appropriate facilitation of animal control and protection operations.

SECTION 2: LIMITATIONS

1. The City will accept animals only to the extent that holding pens are available.
2. At such time that the present facilities are deemed to be inadequate, written notification shall be given to the City of Pittsburg and both parties shall seek appropriate alternatives to alleviate inadequacies.
3. The City of Pittsburg will limit the number of animals to 200 per contract fiscal year (October 1 to September 30) delivered to the City Animal Services Center.

SECTION 3: PAYMENT AND FEES

1. The City of Pittsburg shall pay to the City \$4,061 monthly for the services provided under this Agreement. Payments shall be made to the City of Mount Pleasant, without demand, on or before the 15th day of each month, beginning October 1, 2025 after execution of this agreement by both parties.
2. Separately from the monthly fee, The City of Pittsburg agrees to make a separate payment of \$6,448 by October 15 of each year, without demand, to pay for equipment needs for the City of Mount Pleasant Animal Services Facility. Equipment purchases will become the permanent property of the City.
3. Unless specifically stipulated, all fees and payments noted are payable to and will be retained by the City of Mount Pleasant.
4. On each October 1 after the execution of this Agreement and after the first 365 days of the contract, the monthly payment rate shall be subject to increase by the average of the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for the proceeding twelve (12) month period. The CPI shall be based on the index entitled "Dallas – Fort Worth" from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics publication entitled "Southwest Statistical Summary, Consumer Price Index – for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U)."
5. Payments for services under this Agreement must be made from current revenues available to the paying party.

SECTION 4: INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

It is specifically understood between the parties that the City of Pittsburg hereby now agrees, and by these presents does specifically agree, to indemnify and hold harmless the City and its employees and volunteers, from any claims, causes of action, lawsuits or fees, from any person, firm or entity arising out of the performance of this contract to the extent Texas law allows.

SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this agreement shall be the 1st day of October 2025 and shall be renewed annually as to all provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 6: TERMINATION/ DEFAULT

1. As used herein, default by either party shall mean failure by either party to comply with any term, covenant, or condition of this agreement which continues for a period of sixty (60) days after written notice thereof by City or City of Pittsburg, or in the case of a default

incapable of being cured within sixty (60) days, the failure to commence such cure within sixty (60) days, or having commenced, the failure thereafter to diligently pursue the curing of such default to completion. Upon an event of default by one party, the other party may terminate this agreement by giving ten (10) days written notice to the other party and terminating party shall have no further obligations under this Agreement, except the payment of any past due monetary obligations owed to the City of Mount Pleasant.

2. This agreement shall remain in effect unless sixty (60) days written notice is given by either entity to the other.

CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

Candias Webster, City Secretary

CITY OF PITTSBURG, TEXAS

BY: David Althoff
Mayor

ATTEST:

[Signature]
Pittsburg City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Paul Henderson, Airport Director

Department: Airport

Subject: **Discussion on the RAMP Grants received by the Mount Pleasant Regional Airport.**

Item Summary:

Paul will give details on the Grants the Airport has received.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Recommendation(s):

no motion needed



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Paul Henderson, Airport Director

Department: Airport

Subject: Consider increasing the Mount Pleasant Regional Airport T-Hanger fees.

Item Summary:

The Airport board met on August 21 and discussed raising the cost of T-Hanger fees

42' Hangers - from \$200/month to \$240/month

45' Hangers - from \$220/month to \$260/month

48' Hangers - from \$220/month to \$260/month

Financial Impact:

N/A

Recommendation(s):

Motion to approve raising T-Hanger fees at the Mt. Pleasant Regional Airport

Attachments:

[Airport Board Hanger Fees](#)

To: Rob Vine
City Manager
Mt. Pleasant, Texas

22 Aug 2025

On 21 Aug 2025, the Mt. Pleasant Airport Board met for a scheduled meeting at the Mt. Pleasant Regional Airport. Members present were Andre Brogoitti, John R. McCollum, Chris Elliott, Steve Capps, and Bill Priefert. The board subsequently voted to issue the following recommendation concerning increasing the T-hangar leasing fee at the Mt. Pleasant Regional Airport.

1. The Board recommends that the monthly lease fee for a T-Hangar be realigned to offset the effects of inflation. Using the Bureau of Labor Inflation calculator, the following schedule was devised which is mostly value neutral.
2. The Board recommends that the city approve following schedule for T-Hangar Leases.

42' Hangars	-	From \$200/mo to \$240/mo
45' Hangars	-	From \$220/mo to \$260/mo
48' Hangars		From \$220/mo to \$260/mo

Andre Brogoitti - Chairman

Andre Brogoitti

Chris Elliott

Chris Elliott

Steve Capps

Steve Capps

Buddy McCollum

Buddy McCollum

Bill Priefert

Bill Priefert

MOUNT PLEASANT REGIONAL AIRPORT

AREA HANGAR RATES

(Cessna 182-size Hangars)

8/21/2025

Arlington, KGKY	\$340.00	T-Hangar
Atlanta, KATA	\$185.00	Box Hangar
Brenham, 11R	\$280.00	T-Hangar
Burnet Municipal, KBMQ	\$300.00	T-Hangar
Cleburne, KCPT	\$280.00	T-Hangar
Denton, KDTO	\$400.00	T-Hangar
Galveston, KGLS	\$365.00	T-Hangar
Gillespie County, T82	\$400.00	T-Hangar
Gilmer, KJSO	\$200.00	T-Hangar
Granbury, KGDJ	\$330.00	T-Hangar
Grand Prairie, KGPM	\$396.00	T-Hangar
Mid-Way Regional, KJWY	\$325.00	T-Hangar
Mt. Pleasant Regional, KOSA	\$200.00	T-Hangar
Nacogdoches, KOCH	\$250.00	T-Hangar
New Braunfels, KBAZ	\$240.00	T-Hangar
Paris, KPRX	\$200.00	T-Hangar
Pleasanton, KPEZ	\$175.00	T-Hangar
Sulphur Springs, KSLR	\$250.00	T-Hangar
Terrell, KTRL	\$172.50	T-Hangar
Texarkana, KTXK	\$350.00	T-Hangar



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Erin Marshall, Utilities Director

Department: Utilities

Subject: Consider change order #2 and pay request #28 from Heritage Construction LLC for work performed at the Southside Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Item Summary:

Change order #2 is in the amount of 352,000. This includes 50% reimbursement to Heritage Construction for bypass pumping, and screw pump rehab. The amount was previously agreed upon during executive session

Financial Impact:

Change order amount 352,000

Adjusted Contract \$ 41,364,657.85

Recommendation(s):

Recommend a motion to approve Change order #2 in the amount of \$352,000 and pay request #28 in the amount of \$217,112.04

Attachments:

[Change Order #2 - Screw Pump Rehab & Bypass Pumping](#)

[MP160 PE No. 28](#)

[MP160 PE No. 28 MOH _ Invoices](#)

KSA ENGINEERS, INC. 140 E. Tyler St., Suite 600 Longview, TX 75601 CHANGE ORDER No. 2		Date September 16, 2025	
		KSA Project No. MP.160	
		Location Mount Pleasant, Titus, TX	
To (Contractor) Heritage Constructors, Inc. 3737 Lamar Ave., Suite 700 Paris, TX 75460		Job Description Southside Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	
		Original Contract Amount \$40,549,300.00	
		Previous Change Orders \$463,357.85	
		Current Contract Amount \$41,012,657.85	
You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications: REFERENCE ATTACHMENT			
Item No. (1)	Description of changes – quantities, units, Unit price, change in completion schedule, etc. (2)	Decrease in Contract price (3)	Increase in Contract price (4)
CO 2.1	Existing Train #1 screw pump rehab with by pass pumping and new pump rehab - Lump Sum (1LS@\$352,000.00/LS)	\$0.00	\$352,000.00
	Change in contract price due to this Change Order:		
	Total Decrease	\$0.00	
	Total Increase		\$352,000.00
	Difference between Columns (3) and (4)		\$352,000.00
The sum of <u>\$352,000.00</u> is hereby added to the total contract price, and the total adjusted contract price to date thereby is <u>\$41,364,657.85</u> .			
The time provided for completion in the contract is unchanged and total contract time remains 720 calendar days for substantial completion . This document shall become an amendment to the contract and all provisions of the contract will apply hereto.			
Recommended by (Engineer)	 _____ KSA Engineers, Inc.		09/16/2025 _____ Date
Accepted by (Contractor)	 _____ Heritage Constructors, Inc.		09-16-25 _____ Date
Approved by (Owner)	_____ City of Mount Pleasant		_____ Date



Drake General Contractors LLC
3737 Lamar Ave, Suite 700
Paris, TX 75460
(903)784-4321
buildwithdrake.com

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACTOR'S PRICE FOR PROPOSED MODIFICATION

PROJECT: Southside WWTP
OWNER: The City of Mount Pleasant
CONTRACTOR: Drake General Contractors LLC.
ENGINEER: KSA
REFERENCE: CMR-013 Screw Pump Rehab & By-Pass Pumping (50% agreement)

PROJECT NUMBER

198

Date: Sep. 12, 2025

The Contractor proposes to make the following additions, modifications, or deletions to the Work described in the Contract Documents:

CMR-013: existing train #1 screw pump rehab with by pass pumping and new pump rehab. The proposal is to split this loss \$704,000 with Drake and the city of Mount Pleasant \$352,000 each.

Screw Pump Rehab (Evoqua) & By-Pass Pumping

\$352,000.00 see attached

- Labor & Equipment, Fuel
- By-Pass Pump Rental & 24 hour a day pump watch
- Evoqua Rehab (2 screw pumps)

Contractors Fee

\$0.00

Equipment, Supplies, & Tools

\$0.00

Bond

\$0.00

Total: \$352,000.00
50% of Total Loss

Notice to Proceed:

Current Substantial Completion:

New Substantial Completion Date:

Contractor request/require 0 days from executed change order be added to the contract for this Proposed Change Modification.

Note: The pricing and terms described above are only valid for 10 days.

Excluded:

By entering into this Change Order, Owner and Contractor do not waive or release any legal rights or remedies, and expressly reserve the right to pursue any and all claims and causes of action relating to the screw pumps against each other, and/or any other party.

Prepared by: Drake General Contractors LLC

By:

Jeff Reynolds

Vice President



Drake General Contractors LLC

BREAKDOWN OF CONTRACTOR'S PRICE FOR PROPOSED MODIFICATION

PROJECT: <u>Southside WWTP</u>	Amount Requested	\$352,000.00
OWNER: <u>The City of Mount</u>	Additional Days Requested	0
CONTRACTOR: <u>Drake General Contractors LLC.</u>	PROJECT NUMBER	198
ENGINEER: <u>KSA</u>		
REFERENCE: <u>CMR-013 Screw Pump Rehab & By-Pass Pumping (50% agreement)</u>		

Description	Qty	Unit	Labor/Unit	Material/Unit	Equipment/Unit	Subcontractor	Totals
Supervision & Labor							
6 Man Crew & Pump Watch (50% agreement)	7350.0	Hours	\$33.00				\$121,275.00
			\$0.00			\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$0.00				\$0.00
Subtotal:							\$121,275.00
Equipment							
Crane with Operator (2)	0.0	Wk			\$3,900.00		\$0.00
	0.0	Wk					\$0.00
	0.0	Wk					\$0.00
Subtotal:							\$0.00
Subcontractor:							
H&K Electrical (50% agreement)	1	LS				\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00
ByPass Pump Rental - Barco (50% agreement)	9	Month				\$17,500.00	\$78,750.00
By-Pass Pumping							\$83,750.00
Material							
Fuel (50% agreement)	12120	GAL		\$3.50			\$21,210.00
Evoqua Rehab Cost (50% agreement)	2	EA		\$120,000.00			\$120,000.00
Plugs, Parts, Materials, SS Tubing & reservoirs (50% agreement)	1	LS		\$11,530.00			\$5,765.00
	0	LS		\$0.00			\$0.00
	0	EA					\$0.00
	0	EA					\$0.00
	0	EA					\$0.00
Subtotal:							\$146,975.00
Overall Subtotal:							\$352,000.00
Contractor's Fee:							\$0.00
Insurance and Bond:							\$0.00
TOTAL							\$352,000.00

PROGRESS ESTIMATE

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 28

Date: September 24, 2025

Project: Southside WWTP Improvements

Period: From: 07/26/2025 To: 08/25/2025

Contractor: Drake General Contractors, LLC (Heritage)

Address: 3737 Lamar Ave., Suite 700, Paris, TX 75460

Amount of Contract as Awarded: \$40,549,300.00

Change Orders:

# 1 \$ <u>463,357.85</u>	# 6 \$ <u> </u>
# 2 \$ <u>352,000.00</u>	# 7 \$ <u> </u>
# 3 \$ <u> </u>	# 8 \$ <u> </u>
# 4 \$ <u> </u>	# 9 \$ <u> </u>
# 5 \$ <u> </u>	#10 \$ <u> </u>

Total Change Orders: \$815,357.85

Total Adjusted Contract: \$41,364,657.85

Notice to Proceed Date: May 15, 2023

Contract Time: 750 Days

% Complete (Time) 115.07%

% Complete (\$) 72.79%

Project No: MP.160

PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AUTHORIZED

#1 thru #9	<u>14,783,654.04</u>	#33	<u> </u>
#10 thru 25	<u>16,892,120.55</u>	#34	<u> </u>
#26	<u>476,155.62</u>	#35	<u> </u>
#27	<u>228,350.23</u>	#36	<u> </u>
#28	<u> </u>	#37	<u> </u>
#29	<u> </u>	#38	<u> </u>
#30	<u> </u>	#39	<u> </u>
#31	<u> </u>	#40	<u> </u>
#32	<u> </u>	#41	<u> </u>

Total Payments

Previously Authorized: \$32,380,280.44

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
SCHEDULE 1.0 - BASE BID								
1.01	Mobilization, Insurance, and Bonds	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,900,000.00	\$1,900,000.00
1.02	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	1	0.97		0.97	\$15,000.00	\$14,550.00
1.03	Headworks Facility							
1.03A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$290,000.00	\$290,000.00
1.03B	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
1.03C	Pipe & Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$750,000.00	\$750,000.00
1.03D	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.43	0.12	0.55	\$1,400,000.00	\$770,000.00
1.04	Aeration System							
1.04A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$900,000.00	\$900,000.00
1.04B	Drilled Piers	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00
1.04C	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,100,000.00	\$1,100,000.00
1.04D	Pipe & Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$900,000.00	\$900,000.00
1.04E	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.99		0.99	\$1,200,000.00	\$1,188,000.00
1.05	Final Clarifiers 1, 3 & 4							
1.05A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$515,000.00	\$515,000.00
1.05B	Drilled Piers	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$375,000.00	\$375,000.00
1.05C	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
1.05D	Pipe & Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$750,000.00	\$750,000.00
1.05E	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.70		0.70	\$1,200,000.00	\$840,000.00
1.06	RAS/WAS Pump Station	LS	1	0.95		0.95	\$703,000.00	\$667,850.00
1.07	Tertiary Filter Improvements	LS	1	0.85	0.05	0.90	\$530,600.00	\$477,540.00
1.08	Disinfection System							
1.08A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	0.90	0.05	0.95	\$368,000.00	\$349,600.00
1.08B	Concrete	LS	1	0.30	0.15	0.45	\$1,100,000.00	\$495,000.00
1.08C	Pipe, Valves, & Appurtenances	LS	1	0.75	0.10	0.85	\$100,000.00	\$85,000.00
1.08D	Major Equipment	LS	1	0.00	0.03	0.03	\$600,000.00	\$18,000.00
1.09	Effluent Lift Station							
1.09A	Excavation, Embedment, & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$271,000.00	\$271,000.00
1.09B	Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00
1.09C	Pumps, Pipe, & Valves	LS	1	0.15		0.15	\$200,000.00	\$30,000.00
1.10	Outfall Pipeline	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$6,207,000.00	\$6,207,000.00
1.11	Sludge Dewatering Building	LS	1	0.10		0.10	\$773,000.00	\$77,300.00

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
1.12	Yard Piping and Plant Drain Lift Station							
1.12A	Yard Piping	LS	1	0.96	0.02	0.98	\$853,472.00	\$836,402.56
1.12B	Plant Drain Lift Station: Excavation, Embedment & Backfill	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
1.12C	Plant Drain Lift Station: Concrete	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00
1.12D	Plant Drain Lift Station: Major Equipment	LS	1	0.25		0.25	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00
1.13	Sitework							
1.13A	Demolition & Disposal	LS	1	0.98		0.98	\$129,000.00	\$126,420.00
1.13B	Trucking & Stockpiling	LS	1	0.98		0.98	\$685,000.00	\$671,300.00
1.13C	Fence & Gate	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
1.13D	Miscellaneous Metals	LS	1	0.90	0.03	0.93	\$340,000.00	\$316,200.00
1.13E	Pavement	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$400,000.00	\$0.00
1.14	SCADA and Power System Study Allowance	AL	1	0.80	0.10	0.90	\$200,000.00	\$180,000.00
1.15	Electrical and Controls							
1.15A	Temporary Power & Dewatering	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$440,000.00	\$440,000.00
1.15B	MCC Improvements	LS	1	0.20	0.03	0.23	\$1,850,000.00	\$425,500.00
1.15C	Generator & ATS	LS	1	0.10		0.10	\$1,350,000.00	\$135,000.00
1.15D	Above Ground Wiring & Conduits	LS	1	0.70	0.05	0.75	\$1,500,000.00	\$1,125,000.00
1.15E	Below Grade & Ductbanks	LS	1	0.86	0.03	0.89	\$1,800,000.00	\$1,602,000.00
1.15F	Lighting	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$500,000.00	\$0.00
1.15G	Devices, Panels, Flow Meters & Fire Alarm	LS	1	0.45	0.06	0.51	\$1,000,000.00	\$510,000.00
1.16	Trench and Excavation Safety	LS	1	0.95	0.02	0.97	\$5,500.00	\$5,335.00
1.17	Miscellaneous Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	*9 \$132,189.88	\$0.00
1.18	Tertiary Filter Allowance	AL	1	0.00		0.00	\$1,362,333.00	\$0.00
1.19	Care of Water During Construction	LS	1	0.99	0.01	1.00	\$1,142,095.00	\$1,142,095.00
SCHEDULE 2.0 - BID ALTERNATES								
2.01	Clarifier No. 2 Rehabilitation	LS	1	0.05		0.05	\$345,300.00	\$17,265.00
2.02	Bar Screens No. 1 and No. 2	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$476,000.00	\$0.00
2.03	Dewatering Press No. 2	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$498,000.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 1								
*WO1.1	Temporary Electric Conduit Reroute for Sludge Valves	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$5,424.41	\$5,424.41
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 2								
*2WO2.1	Dewatering Press Modifications to Add a Circuit and Booster	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$5,117.00	\$0.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 3								
*3WO3.1	Blower Building a Adjustment to avoid existing electrical conduits	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$10,607.47	\$10,607.47
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 4								
*4WO4.1	Remove and replace existing screw pumps with new screw pumps, bypass pumping, gearbox modification for new pumps, commissioning and start up	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$119,890.00	\$119,890.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 5								
*5WO5.1	Add approximately 1,000 LF o new fiber and upsize fiber conduits	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$11,638.00	\$11,638.00
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 6								
*6WO6.1	Add Screw Pump Rehabilitation (Evoqua) Additional Cost, Contractor's fee, and Bond	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$173,418.71	\$173,418.71
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 7								
*7WO7.1	Add (3) 3 Pole 30-amp Circuits for Actuating Valves on the Blowers for both Train 1 and Train 2 including Labor and Material	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$21,218.53	\$21,218.53
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 8								
*8WO8.1	Replace cone section of four (4) manholes with a flat top section	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$2,386.00	\$2,386.00

Item No.	Description	Unit of Meas.	Quantity Original Estimate	Previous Month's Quantity	Current Month's Quantity	Quantity Completed To Date	Unit Price (\$)	Value of Completed Work (\$)
FIELD WORK ORDER No. 9								
* ⁹ WO9.1	Increase Breaker Terminals from 4 to 6, Add Extra Conduits, and Increase Grounding Conductor	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$18,100.00	\$0.00
Change Order No. 1								
^CO 1.1	Refurbishment of Two (2) Existing 60-in Diameter Internalift Screw Pumps (Evoqua)	LS	1	1.00		1.00	\$463,357.85	\$463,357.85
Change Order No. 2								
^^CO 2.1	Existing Train #1 Screw Pump Rehab with Bypass Pumping and New Pump Rehab	LS	1	0.00		0.00	\$352,000.00	\$0.00

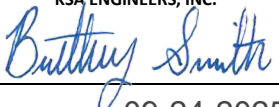
*Per FWO No. 1; *² Per FWO No. 2; *³Per FWO No. 3; *⁴ Per FWO No. 4; *⁵ Per FWO No. 5; *⁶ Per FWO No. 6; *⁷Per FWO No. 7; *⁸Per FWO No. 8;

*⁹Per FWO No. 9

^Per Change Order No. 1; ^^Per Change Order No. 2

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer represents to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the Work (excluding trench safety) has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the **AMOUNT PAYABLE**. The Contractor is solely responsible for trench safety and as such, the Engineer makes no representation that this pay item has been performed in a manner consistent with the Contract Documents.

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

By		Total Amount to Date	\$30,111,298.53
Date	09-24-2025	Material on Hand	\$4,201,746.19
		Less 5% Retainage	\$1,715,652.24
Approved:	CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT	Net Total	\$32,597,392.48
By		Less Previous Payments	\$32,380,280.44
Date		Amount Payable to Contractor This Estimate	\$217,112.04

MATERIALS ON HAND

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
140 E. TYLER ST., SUITE 600
LONGVIEW, TX 75601

Estimate No.: 28

Date: September 24, 2025

Project: Southside WWTP Improvements

Item	Description	Received this Period	Original Invoice Amount	Amount Installed to Date	Balance on Hand (\$)
1.	Hartman Specialty (July Invoice 727389)		\$32,021.98	\$32,021.98	\$0.00
2.	Hartman Specialty (July Invoice 730302)		\$22,663.20	\$22,663.20	\$0.00
3.	Hartman Specialty (July Invoice 730339)		\$22,663.20	\$22,663.20	\$0.00
4.	Thompson Pipe Group (Invoice 99011990)		\$120,411.64	\$120,411.64	\$0.00
5.	Thompson Pipe Group (Invoice 99012022)		\$134,649.06	\$134,649.06	\$0.00
6.	Thompson Pipe Group (Invoice 99012046)		\$94,922.84	\$94,922.84	\$0.00
7.	Hartwell (Invoice 23-095) August		\$445,280.00	\$244,904.00	\$200,376.00
8.	Hartmann (Invoice 734366) August		\$27,840.40	\$27,840.40	\$0.00
9.	Hayes (Invoices 1019-365,364,363,362)		\$168,991.20	\$168,991.20	\$0.00
10.	Hayes (Invoices 1019-357,359,360,361)		\$168,578.20	\$168,578.20	\$0.00
11.	Hayes (Invoice 1016161) August		\$279,007.00	\$279,007.00	\$0.00
12.	Hayes (Invoices 1018-568,585,1019018)		\$178,772.50	\$178,772.50	\$0.00
13.	Hayes (Invoices 1019-366,367,656,657,658)		\$211,264.20	\$211,264.20	\$0.00
14.	Thompson (Invoice 99012124) September		\$38,471.16	\$38,471.16	\$0.00
15.	Thompson (Invoices 99012188, 12195, 12210, 12225) September		\$377,626.72	\$377,626.72	\$0.00
16.	Thompson (Invoices 99012227, 12245) September		\$192,361.83	\$192,361.83	\$0.00
17.	Hayes (Wicker) September		\$180,422.20	\$180,422.20	\$0.00
18.	Hartman (Invoices 735835, 735282) September		\$36,752.80	\$36,752.80	\$0.00
19.	Hayes (Invoices 1022951, 1020930) September		\$81,553.95	\$81,553.95	\$0.00
20.	GEO Solutions (October Invoice)		\$20,870.30	\$20,870.30	\$0.00
21.	Huber (October Invoice)		\$34,018.00	\$34,018.00	\$0.00
22.	Hayes (October Invoices 1028925, 927, 929)		\$240,060.00	\$240,060.00	\$0.00
23.	Hayes (October Invoices 1028934, 937)		\$120,960.00	\$120,960.00	\$0.00
24.	H&K Electric (Oct Invoices 1014320, S8512171.001)		\$48,634.00	\$48,634.00	\$0.00
25.	Pump Solutions (October Invoice 101112)		\$13,026.00	\$13,026.00	\$0.00
26.	Hartman (Nov. Invoices 745559,745560,745607)		\$76,175.68	\$76,175.68	\$0.00
27.	Hayes Pipe (Nov. Invoices 1034105, 1034460, 1032242, 1032203)		\$157,814.00	\$157,814.00	\$0.00
28.	Hayes Pipe (Nov. Invoices 103303, 1031047, 1031060)		\$152,205.05	\$152,205.05	\$0.00
29.	Pump Solutions (Nov. Invoice 2023-11138)		\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$0.00
30.	Aqua Aerobics (Dec. Invoice 1040175)		\$1,175,247.68		\$1,175,247.68
31.	Saveco (Dec. Invoice WEC221194)		\$579,500.00	\$318,725.00	\$260,775.00
32.	Saveco (Dec. Invoice WE221194-SU)		\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00	\$0.00
33.	Hayes (Dec. Invoice 1037627)		\$139,443.00	\$139,443.00	\$0.00
34.	Hayes (Dec. Invoice 1038881)		\$38,086.00	\$38,086.00	\$0.00
35.	Hayes (Jan. Invoice 1040085)		\$176,506.00	\$176,506.00	\$0.00
36.	Hayes (Jan. Invoice 1039532, 1039533)		\$58,401.00	\$58,401.00	\$0.00
37.	Hartman (Jan. Invoice 750574,750575,750789,750790)		\$65,484.72	\$65,484.72	\$0.00
38.	Hartman (Jan. Invoice 751113)		\$20,623.12	\$20,623.12	\$0.00
39.	Hartman (Feb Invoice 751115,756052,753364,753365)		\$90,324.08	\$90,324.08	\$0.00
40.	Hartman (Feb Invoice 753743,753744,754064,754065)		\$75,671.68	\$75,671.68	\$0.00
41.	Hartman (Feb Invoice 754364,754365,754716)		\$70,901.42	\$70,901.42	\$0.00
42.	Hayes Pipe (Feb Invoice 1046404,1046406,1047532)		\$86,583.00	\$86,583.00	\$0.00
43.	Seguin (Feb Invoice 2301102,2301103)		\$161,560.00	\$161,560.00	\$0.00
44.	Walker (Feb Invoice 025524)		\$179,236.00	\$179,236.00	\$0.00
45.	Newman Regency (Mar Invoice 2260B18166)		\$537,916.00	\$537,916.00	\$0.00
46.	Evoqua (Apr Invoice 906415912)		\$781,850.00	\$430,050.00	\$351,800.00
47.	EDI (Apr Invoice 304498)		\$155,000.00	\$155,000.00	\$0.00

Item	Description	Received this Period	Original Invoice Amount	Amount Installed to Date	Balance on Hand (\$)
48.	Pump Solutions (Apr Invoice 2024-0332)		\$399,807.00	\$399,807.00	\$0.00
49.	Sequin Fabricators (Apr Invoice 2301104)		\$171,538.00	\$171,538.00	\$0.00
50.	Aqua Aerobics (May Invoice 1041946))		\$187,085.32	\$187,085.32	\$0.00
51.	Walker (May Invoice 025650)		\$173,250.00	\$173,250.00	\$0.00
52.	Pump Soulutions (May Invoice 20240414)		\$117,000.00	\$117,000.00	\$0.00
53.	Hayes Pipe (May Invoices 1055460, 1055902, 1053952, 1056394)		\$61,029.00	\$61,029.00	\$0.00
54.	Seguin (May Invoice 2301105)		\$47,000.00	\$47,000.00	\$0.00
55.	Hartmann (May Invoices 761841, 763623)		\$18,000.63	\$18,000.63	\$0.00
56.	Hartman (Jun Invoice 766290)		\$5,771.00	\$5,771.00	\$0.00
57.	Municipal Valve & Equip (Jun Invoice 30777)		\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00	\$0.00
58.	H&K Electric (Jun Invoice S9292708.001)		\$566,351.28	\$216,351.28	\$350,000.00
59.	Inovair (Jul Invoice 373781)		\$345,042.00	\$345,042.00	\$0.00
60.	CED - H&K (Aug Inv. 1014288,10143091014320,13276.60)		\$91,315.53	\$65,315.53	\$26,000.00
61.	Crawford-H&K (Aug Inv. 12117917.003,12117918.002,12117919.002,12219293.02)		\$49,864.72	\$35,864.72	\$14,000.00
62.	Elliott- H&K (Aug Inv. 30-98792-01)		\$12,710.30	\$12,710.30	\$0.00
63.	Hartmen (Aug Inv. 775274,774504)		\$50,674.73	\$50,674.73	\$0.00
64.	Hayes Pipe (Aug Inv. 1072177, 1072898, 1076853)		\$23,290.00	\$23,290.00	\$0.00
65.	Huber (Aug Inv. II10007747)		\$125,000.00	\$0.00	\$125,000.00
66.	Lindsey - H&K (Aug Inv. 157819)		\$39,573.00	\$26,573.00	\$13,000.00
67.	WES - H&K (Aug Inv. 512171.001,8528638.007,8528638.009,8528638.013)		\$48,293.04	\$40,293.04	\$8,000.00
68.	WES - H&K (Aug Inv. 8528638.017,8528638.021,8528638.027,8601278.001))		\$101,470.70	\$22,470.70	\$79,000.00
69.	Alliance (Sept. Inv. 001549, 001512)		\$81,220.00	\$31,220.00	\$50,000.00
70.	Global (Sept. Inv. 45997-1, 45997-3, 45997-2)		\$164,472.10		\$164,472.10
71.	Municipal Valve (Sept. Inv. 31399)		\$10,902.00	\$10,902.00	\$0.00
72.	Nixon-H&K (Sept. Inv. S23-6906-1)		\$315,200.00	\$40,200.00	\$275,000.00
73.	WES-H&K (Sept. Inv. S8528638.035)		\$79,258.10	\$62,258.10	\$17,000.00
74.	Hartmen (Oct Inv. 782458)		\$9,185.15	\$9,185.15	\$0.00
75.	Hayes (Oct Inv. 1083672)		\$9,964.00	\$9,964.00	\$0.00
76.	Municipal Valve (Oct Inv. 31746)		\$22,800.00	\$22,800.00	\$0.00
77.	Veolia (Nov Inv 24004808 RI 05000)		\$160,588.00	\$88,323.40	\$72,264.60
78.	Environmental Imp. (Dec Inv 1983ENV.101)		\$167,440.90		\$167,440.90
79.	Global Treat (Dec Inv 45997-6)		\$9,002.50		\$9,002.50
80.	Huber (Dec Inv II10008020)		\$512,977.09		\$512,977.09
81.	Inovair (Dec Inv 378975)		\$46,011.00	\$46,011.00	\$0.00
82.	Inovair (Dec Inv 380013)		\$58,233.00	\$58,233.00	\$0.00
83.	Hayes (Jan Inv 1099083)		\$25,118.00	\$25,118.00	\$0.00
84.	Municipal Valve (Feb Inv 41393B30879)		\$13,506.01		\$13,506.01
85.	Municipal Valve (Feb Inv 41393B31243)		\$6,211.46	\$6,211.46	\$0.00
86.	Global Treat (Mar Inv 45997-5)		\$91,361.00		\$91,361.00
87.	Municipal Valve (Mar Inv 41393B31592)		\$68,149.31		\$68,149.31
88.	Hayes Pipe (Mar Inv 1107878)		\$13,224.04	\$6,224.04	\$7,000.00
89.	Hayes Pipe (Jul Inv 1127337,1129415,1129416)		\$21,693.00	\$0.00	\$21,693.00
90.	Industrial Corrosion (August Invoice 3373)	\$5,490.00			\$5,490.00
91.	Evoqua (August Invoice 2258)	\$123,191.00			\$123,191.00

\$4,201,746.19



Invoice

Evoqua Water Technologies LLC
1828 Metcalf Avenue
THOMASVILLE GA 31792
USA

Billing No.: 907146135
Billing Date: 08/01/2025

Destination Control Statement: the above commodities, software or technology are being sold pursuant to United States Export Regulations. Export, re-export or other diversion contrary to law is prohibited. These items are not to be used directly or indirectly in prohibited nuclear, chemical/biological or missile weapons activities.

GO PAPERLESS - Sign up to receive your invoices via email at <https://bit.ly/Evoqua-Paperless> or scan code to go directly to the form to complete and submit.



Remittance Information

Wire/ACH:

JP Morgan Chase Bank
Attn: Evoqua Water Technologies
Account #: 603148011
Swift Code: CHASUS33
ACH Routing / ABA: 044000037
WIRE Routing / ABA: 021000021
Send Remittance Information To: electronicfunds@evoqua.com
Preferred ACH format: CTX

Lockbox Checks Mailed via Postal Service:

Evoqua Water Technologies LLC
28563 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1285

Overnight Lockbox checks:

JP Morgan Chase Bank
Attn: Evoqua Water Technologies Lockbox 28563
131 S Dearborn, 6th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603

****If ever instructed to change banking information, contact us immediately****
Telephone Number: 1-800-466-7873

TAXABILITY

If this Billing document has incorrectly reflected tax, you must provide Evoqua with a valid exemption Certificate, permit or other documentation.

Send a copy of this invoice with your Tax Documentation to:
customer.taxcertificates@evoqua.com



Evoqua Water Technologies LLC
1828 Metcalf Avenue
THOMASVILLE GA 31792
USA

Bill-to: 100437634
HERITAGE CONSTRUCTORS INC
3737 LAMAR AVE STE 700
Paris TX 75460-9403
Tel. Number: 9038328001

Invoice

Billing No.: 907146135
Billing Date: 08/01/2025
Sales Order/Contract: 20012456
Customer No.: 100437634
Customer PO No.: 198.EVO.101
Incoterms(part 1): FCA Free Carrier
Incoterms(part 2): Shipping Point
Payment Terms: within 30 days Due net

Site address: 100437633
SOUTHSIDE WWTP
2561 County Road 4540
MOUNT PLEASANT TX 75455

Line Item	Material Description	Old Part Number	Origin	Qty./UOM	Unit Price	Total Price Currency USD	Tax Currency USD	Total Currency USD
000010	W3T6305 CO4 Refurbish New 60" ILP		US	1 EA	119,091.00	119,091.00	0.00	119,091.00
000020	W3T6305 CO6 Additional Oil Reservoirs		US	1 EA	4,100.00	4,100.00	0.00	4,100.00

Net Total 123,191.00 USD
Shipping and Handling 0.00 USD
State Tax 0.000 % 0.00 USD
County Tax 0.000 % 0.00 USD
City Tax 0.000 % 0.00 USD
Dist/Other Tax 0.000 % 0.00 USD
Total Amount Including Tax 123,191.00 USD

If paid after 08/31/2025, please pay 125,038.87 USD
Tracking Information:

Special Instructions:
Project is tax exempt

11-12



AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Gillian Gatewood, Finance Director

Department: Finance

Subject: Consider the Billboard Lease Renewal Agreement with Lindmark Billboards, LLC.

Item Summary:

Lindmark Billboards, LLC maintains a single sided billboard on the corner of the Water Treatment Facility property along I-30. The current lease expires in November of this year.

Lindmark plans to upgrade the existing structure to allow for 2-sided advertising. As such, the lease agreement needs some upgrades as well.

Financial Impact:

The annual lease payment to City increased from \$650 to \$2,000 and shall increase by 10% at the end of each five year period. This increase is due to the upgraded sign with two advertising faces.

Recommendation(s):

Motion to approve the Billboard Lease Renewal Agreement with Lindmark Billboards, LLC.

Attachments:

[514737 - FORM Lease Location \(RENEWAL\) KG20250403 v2.jf](#)

[514737 - City of Mt. Pleasant 2025 RENEWAL MOLpdf](#)

[Mt Pleasant - visuals](#)



BILLBOARD LEASE AGREEMENT [RENEWAL]

Permit No. PMT-HBA-10243

Lease No. LAM80020

Structure No. 514737

This Lease Agreement (the "**Agreement**") is hereby entered into as of the Effective Date, which term is defined hereinbelow, by and between the undersigned landowner(s) ("**Lessor**") and Lindmark Billboards, LLC, which has a principal office address of 2700 Technology Place, Norman, Oklahoma 73071 ("**Lessee**"). The term "**Lessee**" shall also include Lessee's employees, agents, successors, and assigns.

1. In Renewal of that certain Billboard Lease Agreement between the parties, including their predecessors in interest, as the case may be, and in consideration for the rental paid from Lessee to Lessor pursuant to paragraph 3 of this Agreement, as well as the promises and covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties, Lessor does hereby continue to lease and grant exclusively to Lessee, the use of the premises described below (the "**Property**") for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, placing, and maintaining an off-premises outdoor advertising sign structure and certain other equipment, such term shall include but not be limited to lighting and communications equipment to be located on or immediately abutting the sign structure, (collectively the "**Sign**") thereon as follows: street address or other general Property identifier: Parcel ID 6292, I-30 0.3 mi E/O HWY 271 BYPAS NS, 300 Lakewood Drive, Mount Pleasant, TX 75455. A more detailed description of the Property is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A." Lessee may construct, reconstruct, place, and maintain the Sign on the Property, and cut and control vegetation on the Property, which in any way obstructs the visibility of the Sign. Lessee is specifically granted the right of ingress and egress to the Property that is reasonably required to construct, reconstruct, place, and maintain the Sign. Furthermore, Lessor hereby expressly agrees to grant any right-of-way or easement to Lessee or third-party utility company that may be necessary to run utilities to the Sign. Such right-of-way or easement shall be granted without Lessor receiving any additional compensation or additional consideration other than the rental described in paragraph 3. Lessor represents and warrants Lessor is the owner or agent of the Property with full right and authority to make this Agreement, and Lessor covenants that no part of the Property, or any adjoining property owned or controlled by Lessor, will be used for off-premises outdoor advertising purposes by anyone other than Lessee. Lessor will not permit the Sign to be obstructed. Lessor guarantees Lessee free access to and use of any part of the Property, and any structure located thereon, as may be necessary for Lessee to hang scaffolds, construct, reconstruct, hang, post, paint, illuminate, repair, or remove its advertisement(s) and/or the Sign.

2. The initial term of this Agreement shall be five (5) years, ("**Term**"), beginning on November 6, 2025 (the "**Commencement Date**"). Lessee shall have the option to renew this Agreement at the end of the initial Term on the same terms and conditions contained herein for two (2) successive Terms and thereafter on the same terms and conditions contained herein on a year-to-year basis. ~~not to exceed an additional thirty (30) years. Such renewal(s) shall occur automatically unless written notification is provided as set forth herein by Lessee within sixty (60) days prior to the end of a Term.~~

3. The annual rental shall be equal to \$SEE ADDENDUM and shall be paid to Lessor in advance on the Commencement Date at the address listed below Lessor's signature. In the event a lease payment does not arrive timely, Lessor shall give written Notice of non-payment to Lessee. Lessee shall be granted thirty (30) days from the date of refusal or acceptance, as noted on the Return Receipt, during which time to cure the default in the lease payment. Lessor does hereby covenant and agrees that upon Lessee remitting rental payments as above and performing all the terms under this Agreement, Lessee shall have the right to peaceful and quiet enjoyment of the Property, free from any interference by Lessor, or others claiming rights by or through Lessor. Each Lessor shall provide Lessee with a completed W-9 so that Lessee may issue a 1099 each year in compliance with federal law. In the event Lessor fails to provide Lessee with a completed W-9, Lessor understands that Lessee shall be required to institute backup withholding of applicable taxes and remit same to the IRS as required by federal law.

4. ~~If any offer is made by another outdoor advertising company or other entity to enter into a sign lease agreement with Lessor within five (5) years of the expiration of this Agreement, Lessee shall have a right of first refusal (the "**Lease Right**") to enter into another lease with Lessor on equivalent terms and conditions as the lease being offered by such outdoor advertising company or other entity. Lessor shall provide Notice to Lessee within five days of receiving such an offer. If Lessor lists or offers the property for sale ("**Listing**"), or makes or receives an offer (the "**Offer**") to sell, grant, or otherwise alienate any interest in all or any portion of the Property during this Agreement, or within one (1) year of the termination thereof, Lessor grants Lessee a right of first refusal (the "**Purchase Right**") to purchase a perpetual easement (servitude) on the Property encompassing the same rights Lessee has under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, Sign location, access, utilities, temporary construction, and visibility, and including such additional industry standard terms and conditions. The purchase price for the perpetual easement (servitude) shall be a price equal to five (5) times the then applicable annual rental or the prior year's annual rental in the event the Agreement has terminated. Lessor shall provide Lessee written Notice of the Offer within five (5) days of Lessor's knowledge or receipt of same. Lessee shall have thirty (30) days within which to exercise, or not, the Purchase Right by providing written Notice to Lessor of same. In the event Lessee does not exercise the Purchase Right, whether Lessor consummates the sale, grant, or other alienation of interest in all or any portion of the Property or not, Lessee's Purchase Right shall automatically renew, and Lessor, including any and all successor Lessors, shall provide Lessee written Notice of any new Listing or Offer thereby beginning a new Purchase Right. If Lessor fails to provide Notice of a Listing or Offer, Lessee's Purchase Right as to such Listing or Offer is not waived and Lessee may invoke its Right to Purchase upon knowledge of the sale to the successor Lessor. The parties acknowledge that Lessee has paid Lessor Fifty Dollars (\$50), which Lessee agrees constitutes good and sufficient consideration for the rights granted to Lessee in this paragraph; the parties agree that this paragraph shall constitute a separate agreement, separate and severable from this Agreement. It is the parties' intent that this paragraph shall be subject to paragraph 7, in that it shall inure to and be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns of the parties, and subject to 11 as to Notice.~~

5. Lessee may hang, post, paint, illuminate, and/or maintain advertisements on the Sign. The Sign and all governmental licenses, grants, consents, and permits (the "**Permits**") shall always remain the property of Lessee and may be removed by Lessee at any time prior to or within a reasonable time after the expiration of any Term or any extension of this Agreement. In the event Lessee removes the Sign, Lessee's obligation with regard to the Property shall be limited to removing the Sign to a depth not to exceed one foot below grade, capping any open pole(s), and grading the soil flush with the property immediately surrounding the former site of the Sign.

6. Lessee shall save Lessor harmless from all damage to persons or property resulting from the negligent acts of agents, employees, or others employed in the construction, maintenance, repair, or removal of the Sign on the Property. ~~Lessor shall save Lessee harmless from all damage to persons or personal property, caused by weather events or other cause(s) out of Lessee's control.~~

7. In the event of any transfer of Lessor's interest in the Property, Lessor agrees to promptly give Lessee Notice of such transfer and to deliver to Lessor's transferee/successor written Notice of the existence of this Agreement and a copy thereof. Lessee reserves the right to transfer, sell, or assign this Agreement, with said transferee/assignee assuming Lessee's rights and obligations hereunder. This Agreement, including all terms, conditions, paragraphs, and exhibits, shall inure to and be binding upon the heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns of the parties hereto.

8. If in the sole and exclusive opinion of Lessee: the interstate/highway/byway view of the advertisement(s) on the Sign is obstructed or obscured; or, the use or installation of advertisement(s) on the Sign is prevented or restricted by the terms of any restriction, covenant, regulation, law, or by Lessee's inability to obtain and/or maintain the Permits; or, if there occurs a diversion of traffic from or a change in the direction of traffic on any interstate/highway/byway leading past the Sign for causes beyond the control of Lessee; or, if the Property shall be or become unsafe for the construction, reconstruction, placement, or maintenance of the Sign situated thereon, or unable to support the Sign; or, the value of said location for advertising purposes not be sufficiently profitable or should profitability become diminished; or, if the advertising value of the Sign is impaired or diminished by causes beyond Lessee's control; then, Lessee may, at its sole and exclusive option (i) abate all rental payments or reduce rental payments in direction proportion to the loss suffered while such condition(s) exist by providing Lessor fifteen (15) days' Notice or (ii) terminate this Agreement by providing Lessor fifteen (15) days' Notice in which case Lessor agrees to refund to Lessee all rent previously paid for the unexpired Term(s) of this Agreement.

9. In the event the Property, or any part thereof, is acquired or damaged by any condemnation proceeding or acquired or damaged by any other means of governmental, regulatory, or private taking, Lessor agrees not to interfere with Lessee's rights to its due and just compensation for the taking and/or damage to its property, including but not limited to the Sign and leasehold estate, nor shall Lessor interfere as to the valuation of Lessee's property. Lessee agrees not to interfere with the valuation of Lessor's property or its rights to its due and just compensation hereunder. With regard to such condemnation proceeding, Lessee shall, at its election and in its sole discretion, be entitled to: (i) contest the acquisition or defend against the taking of Lessee's interest in the Property, (ii) relocate the Sign on Lessor's remaining property adjoining the condemned property or the relocated highway, and/or (iii) seek an award from such condemning authority for the value of its property interests.

10. The parties agree to execute and deliver such further instruments or documents necessary to carry out any agreement, term, or condition of this Agreement or any other documents or statements as may be required by any governmental entity in order to obtain the Permits. ~~Lessor hereby provides Lessee with a limited power of attorney and hereby appoints Lessee as its attorney in fact for the sole purpose to sign Lessor's name, provide Lessor's consent, or act on Lessor's behalf as may otherwise be required to obtain the Permits.~~ Except as may otherwise be specifically provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be recorded by either party; provided, however, at the request of either party, Lessor and Lessee shall execute a short form memorandum of this Agreement (the "Memo"), as well as any future amendments to this Agreement, which may be recorded for all purposes.

11. Any Notice required hereunder of the parties shall be provided in writing and mailed as Certified Mail Return Receipt Requested through the U.S. Postal Service, and if to Lessee at its address hereinabove, and if to Lessor at its payment address hereinbelow ("Notice"). The terms of this Agreement are specifically enforceable by Lessee. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state in which the Property is located, without reference to its conflict of law provisions. In the event of any dispute or disagreement concerning this Agreement the parties agree to submit any such dispute or disagreement to binding arbitration with the arbitrator to be selected from a panel of arbitrators approved by the American Arbitration Association (the "AAA") for commercial disputes with experience in billboard or other commercial lease agreements and with the arbitration to be administered by the AAA; provided, however, that in the sole and absolute discretion of Lessee, Lessee may bring an action in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state where the Property is located. In the event the parties are not able to agree upon the selection of an arbitrator, the AAA shall select the arbitrator. All matters submitted to the arbitrator, once ruled upon, shall be final and binding on the parties, and non-appealable. Such arbitration shall take place in ~~Norman, Oklahoma~~ in the county in which the sign is located. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, the prevailing party in any proceeding brought under this Agreement shall be entitled to an award of costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, incurred by such prevailing party arising out of, connected with, related or incidental to such proceeding, which award of costs and expenses shall be in addition to any other remedy awarded in such proceeding.

12. ~~The Parties agree to keep the terms and conditions of this Agreement confidential.~~ This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior written or oral agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may not be modified, amended or terminated except by a written addendum specifically referring to this Agreement signed by all parties hereto. An addendum IS ☒ IS NOT ☐ attached hereto and incorporated herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the ____ day of _____, 2025 (the "Effective Date").

Lessor:
City of Mount Pleasant

Lessee:
LINDMARK BILLBOARDS, LLC

By: _____

(Printed Name)

(Title)

(EIN/SSN)

(Payment./Notice Address)

(Phone)

(Email)

By: _____
Trent Lindmark, CEO

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TITUS

PERSONALLY appeared before me, the undersigned authority in and for the said county and state, on this, the _____ day of _____, 2025, within my jurisdiction, the within named _____, who acknowledged that (he)(she)(they) is _____ of _____ and that in said representative capacity (he)(she)(they) executed the above and foregoing instrument, after first having been duly authorized so to do.

(SEAL)

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

My commission expires:

STATE OF OKLAHOMA
COUNTY OF CLEVELAND

PERSONALLY appeared before me, the undersigned authority in and for said county and state, on this the _____ day of _____, 2025, within my jurisdiction, the within named Trent Lindmark, who acknowledged that he is CEO of Lindmark Billboards, LLC, and that for and on behalf of said limited liability company and as its act and deed, he executed the above and foregoing instrument, after first having been duly authorized to do so.

(SEAL)

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

My commission expires:

EXHIBIT “A”

That certain tract of land more particularly described in Deed Book 388, at Page 374, Titus County Registry, Titus County, Texas.

Parcel ID No.: 6292

Parcel Address: 300 Lakewood Drive, Mount Pleasant, TX 75455

ADDENDUM TO BILLBOARD LEASE AGREEMENT

Permit PMT-HBA-10243

Structure No. 514737

The parties to that certain Billboard Lease Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) relating to the Property described therein and entered into as of the Effective Date do hereby enter into this Addendum to Billboard Lease Agreement (the “**Addendum**”) and do hereby amend the terms of the Agreement as follows:

Paragraph 1 of the Agreement is hereby supplemented with the following at the end of the paragraph:

Lessees right of ingress and egress to the property shall be limited to normal business or operating hours as determined by the City of Mount Pleasant.

Paragraph 2 of the Agreement is hereby revised and amended as noted therein and supplemented with the following at the end of the paragraph:

Lessor and Lessee shall have the option to renew this Agreement at the end of the term on the same terms and conditions contained herein on a year-to-year basis. Such year-to-year renewal(s) shall occur automatically unless written notification is provided as set forth herein by either Lessor or Lessee within sixty (60) days prior to the end of any Year-to-Year Term.

Paragraph 3 of the Agreement is hereby supplemented with the following at the end of the paragraph:

The annual rental during the term of this Agreement shall be equal to \$2,000.00 and shall increase by ten percent (10%) at the end of each five (5) year period.

Paragraph 4 is hereby deleted in its entirety.

Paragraph 6 of the Agreement is hereby revised and amended as noted therein.

Paragraph 10 of the Agreement is hereby revised and amended as noted therein.

Paragraph 11 of the Agreement is hereby revised and amended as noted therein.

Paragraph 12 of the Agreement is hereby revised and amended as noted therein.

CONTENT RESTRICTION: No advertising copy may be installed upon the Structure that advertises content relating to gentleman’s clubs, stores selling adult products such as lingerie, toys, books or movies and alcohol, tobacco, gambling or anything that would be a morality issue as defined by the City of Mount Pleasant without the express written consent of Lessor.

Except as otherwise modified herein, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Should any term of this Addendum conflict with a term of the Agreement, then the term of this Addendum shall apply and control. Any term not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Addendum to be executed as of the Effective Date.

Lessor:
City of Mount Pleasant

Lessee:
LINDMARK BILLBOARDS, LLC

By: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Trent Lindmark, CEO

Prepared by and after recording return to:
John Frank
(The) Lindmark Companies
2700 Technology Place
Norman, Oklahoma 73071
Telephone: 405-928-5800



MEMORANDUM OF LEASE

City of Mount Pleasant, 501 N. Madison, Mount Pleasant, TX 75455, ("**Lessor**") and **LINDMARK BILLBOARDS, LLC**, having its principal place of business at 2700 Technology Place, Norman, Oklahoma 73071 ("**Lessee**") do hereby acknowledge that certain Billboard Lease Agreement (Lease No. LAM80020) (the "**Lease**") entered into this same date and continuing for a term of 5 years with such extensions, rollovers, options, rights of refusal, rights to obtain necessary permits, and other rights reserved to Lessee as the Lease may provide, concerning that certain parcel of land situated in Titus County, State of Texas, more particularly described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Lessor and Lessee do hereby record this Memorandum of Lease (the "**Memorandum**") as notice to the public of said Lease. This Memorandum shall relate back to the filing date of that previously recorded memorandum of lease filed in these same land records with the following recording information: Instrument Number: 20152043, filed and recorded on 06/29/2015. Nothing contained in this Memorandum of Lease amends, modifies, or alters the terms and conditions of the Lease. In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Lease and the information contained in this Memorandum, the terms and conditions of the Lease shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Memorandum of Lease to be executed as of the _____ day of _____, 2025.

Lessor:

City of Mount Pleasant

Lessee:

Lindmark Billboards, LLC

By: _____

(Printed Name)

(Title)

By: _____
Trent Lindmark, CEO

[Notary acknowledgements on following page(s)]

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TITUS

PERSONALLY appeared before me, the undersigned authority in and for the said county and state, on this, the ____ day of _____, 2025, within my jurisdiction, the within named _____, who acknowledged that (he)(she)(they) is _____ of _____ and that in said representative capacity (he)(she)(they) executed the above and foregoing instrument, after first having been duly authorized so to do.

(SEAL)

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

My commission expires:

STATE OF OKLAHOMA
COUNTY OF CLEVELAND

PERSONALLY appeared before me, the undersigned authority in and for said county and state, on this the ____ day of _____, 2025, within my jurisdiction, the within named Trent Lindmark, who acknowledged that he is CEO of Lindmark Billboards, LLC, and that for and on behalf of said limited liability company and as its act and deed, he executed the above and foregoing instrument, after first having been duly authorized to do so.

(SEAL)

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

My commission expires:

EXHIBIT “A”

That certain tract of land more particularly described in Deed Book 388, at Page 374, Titus County Registry, Titus County, Texas.

Parcel ID No.: 6292

Parcel Address: 300 Lakewood Drive, Mount Pleasant, TX 75455

The top image is the existing 10'x40', single face at the water treatment facility, to be replaced with the 10'x36' back to back sign shown in the bottom two images.





AGENDA ITEM REPORT

Meeting: City Council - Oct 21 2025

Staff Contact: Rob Vine, City Manager

Department: Administration

Subject: City Manager's Report

Attachments:

[Airport September 2025](#)
[Animal Control September 2025](#)
[Building September 2025](#)
[Code September 2025](#)
[Fire September 2025](#)
[Library September 2025](#)
[MPFD Training Report September 2025](#)
[MPFD Training Report Oct - Sept 2025](#)
[Municipal Court September 2025](#)
[Planning September 2025](#)
[Police September 2025](#)
[Public Works September 2025](#)
[Utilities September 2025](#)

AIRPORT MONTHLY REPORT

Sep-25

Item/Activity	This month	Total YTD	This Month Year Ago	Total Year Ago
AIRPORT OPERATIONS	846	8362	962	9016
Fixed Wing Reciprocating - Single	544	5356	604	5882
Fixed Wing Reciprocating - Twin	48	678	80	922
Fixed Wing Turboprop	66	498	28	396
Fixed Wing Jet	102	860	64	862
Helicopter	86	970	186	954
BASED AIRCRAFT				
	140		141	
SALES				
Total Fuel Sale (Gals)	17,749	194,665	20,902	196,794
100LL Fuel Sold (Gals)	5,993	64,740	6,952	61,014
Jet Fuel Sold (Gals)	11,756	129,925	13,950	135,780
Revenue	\$98,889.31	\$1,126,641.56	\$116,370.50	\$1,187,098.21
Total Fuel Sale (\$)	\$81,787.71	\$894,839.41	\$99,805.26	\$964,997.92
Aviation Oil w/o tax(\$)	\$2,257.16	\$11,919.82	\$1,165.54	\$9,074.56
Misc Sales w/o tax(\$)	\$66.94	\$349.17	\$29.70	\$443.98
Rental / Lease Income (\$)	\$14,777.50	\$219,533.15	\$15,370.00	\$212,581.75
Accounting		COMMENTS		
Sales Tax Collected (\$)	\$191.74			
Cash Sales Including Tax (\$)	\$1,820.48			
Deposits (\$)	\$1,820.48			
Cash on Hand (\$)	\$100.00			

PRINT DATE: 2-Oct-25



CITY OF MT. PLEASANT ANIMAL CONTROL

CALENDAR MONTHLY REPORT 2025

September

AC Officer Activity	2025 This Month	Prior Month	Month to Month % Change	2025 Total YTD		2024 This Month	2024 Total YTD	# YTD + or -	2025 % Change YTD From 2024
Calls for Service	105	46	128%	984		132	939	45	5%
Animal Bite Reports	1	6	-83%	25		0	37	-12	-32%
Warnings Issued	5	1	400%	36		1	46	-10	-22%
Citations Issued	13	8	63%	124		4	96	28	29%
Complaints filed with Court	119	2	5850%	253		49	284	-31	-11%
Animals Delivered to Shelter	2025 This Month	Prior Month	2025 Total YTD	% of all Impounds for all 2024 Year		2024 This Month	2024 Total YTD	# YTD + or -	2025 % Change YTD From 2024
Animal Control	33	56	269	15%		39	343	-74	-22%
Mount Pleasant Public	46	24	719	41%		71	555	164	30%
Titus County Public	62	90	609	35%		53	666	-57	-9%
Pittsburg Public	3	11	114	7%		6	118	-4	-3%
Gilmer Public	3	3	31	2%		9	143	-112	-78%
Total Delivery Activity	147	184	1742	100%		178	1825	-83	-5%
Animal Disposition From Shelter	2025 This Month	Prior Month	Month to Month % Change	2025 Total YTD		2024 This Month	2024 Total YTD	# YTD + or -	2025 % Change YTD From 2024
Animals Reclaimed by Owner	4	4	0%	65		15	107	-42	-39%
Animals Adopted	32	43	-26%	372		48	363	9	2%
Animals given to Rescue Org's	16	81	-80%	443		49	507	-64	-13%
Animals Euthanized	83	72	15%	594		90	854	-260	-30%
Animal Died Natural Causes	3	2	50%	27		1	11	16	145%
Total Animals Released	138	203	-32%	1730		203	1842	-112	-6%
Animals Chipped	33	47	-30%	663		54	438	225	51%
Adoption without Fee	2	6	N/A	82		21	74	8	11%
Adoption Fees Received	\$2,118	\$2,417	N/A	\$20,239		\$1,744	\$18,845	\$1,394	7%

BUILDING/PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT MONTHLY REPORT
SEPTEMBER 2024-2025

ITEM--ACTIVITY	THIS MONTH	TOTAL YTD	THIS MO YR AGO	TOTAL YR AGO
* PERMITS *				
New Residential	1	15	2	27
Residential Add On or Remodel	1	43	0	0
New Commercial	0	5	0	13
Commercial Add On or Remodel	1	17	0	0
New Multi Family	0	9	0	3
New Duplex	0	0	0	0
New Town Homes	0	0	0	0
Other Permits	41	605	49	659
Certificates of Occupancy	4	50	7	58
Non Profit Special Event Permits	1	14	3	21
Special Event Permits	2	3	0	1
TOTAL PERMITS / LICENSES	51	761	61	782
VALUE				
Commercial Add On or Remodel	\$275,000.00	\$4,326,408.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Commercial	\$0.00	\$29,412,159.40	\$16,400,000.00	\$25,180,943.29
New Multi Family	\$0.00	\$29,557,388.00	\$0.00	\$9,827,000.00
New Town Homes	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$227,305.46	\$227,305.46
New Duplex	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL VALUE	\$275,000.00	\$63,295,955.60	\$16,627,305.46	\$35,235,248.75
* INSPECTIONS *				
Residential Bldg	159	1090	70	1246
Commercial Bldg	69	614	65	719
Grease Traps	25	280	23	413
TOTAL INSPECTIONS	253	1984	158	2378
REVENUE				
New Residential Bldg/addon/rmdl	\$ 1,435.50	\$ 42,743.80	\$ 2,679.50	\$ 34,897.50
New Commercial Bldg/addon/rmdl	\$ 1,985.25	\$ 155,361.54	\$ -	\$ 104,395.94
New Multi Family	\$ -	\$ 123,654.71	\$ -	\$ 38,959.93
New Town Homes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,352.00
New Duplex	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Permits	\$ 4,460.16	\$ 69,712.11	\$ 8,997.30	\$ 115,077.44
Re-Inspections	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Certificates of Occupancy	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 2,950.00
Special Event Permits	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	\$ 250.00
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 8,230.91	\$ 394,222.16	\$ 12,026.80	\$ 303,882.81


 Building Official

**PERMITS ISSUED
MONTHLY REPORT
SEPTEMBER 2024-2025**

Type	Permit #	Name	Address	Fees Due	Date Paid	Valuation
Certificate of Occupancy	COI35404	Pro Truck Upfitters, LLC	1542 Co Rd 3210	8/22/2025	\$50.00	
	COI35458	903Fitness	401 N Jefferson Ave		\$0.00	
	COI35480	TRMC	2017 Mulberry St	9/16/2025	\$50.00	
	COI35499	Northeast Texas Midwifery	413 W 1st St		\$0.00	
Total	4				\$100.00	
Commercial Add	CAR35473	Scrubbies	101 W Holland St	9/12/2025	\$1,985.25	\$275,000.00
Total	1				\$1,985.25	\$275,000.00
Concrete	FW35506	Catfish King	1708 S Jefferson Ave	9/29/2025	\$122.75	\$5,000.00
Total	1				\$122.75	\$5,000.00
Electrical Permit	ELC35462	Housing Authority	415 Capers St	9/4/2025	\$101.75	\$3,500.00
	ELC35469	David Cervantes	807 W CIRCLE	9/10/2025	\$75.00	
	ELC35479	WALKER JERRY DELL	712 MLK AVE	9/16/2025	\$75.00	
	ELC35482	Frank Stringham	1302 W Ferguson Rd	9/17/2025	\$75.00	
	ELC35488	Texmex Electrical	2002 Friendly Ave	9/18/2025	\$75.00	
	ELC35489	Omar Zuniga	1205 Lamar Dr	9/18/2025	\$75.00	
	ELC35496	Pleasant Pointe Apartments,	1000 Mattingly		\$0.00	
	ELC35507	Tania Garcia	208 E 14th St # 210	9/29/2025	\$75.00	
Total	8				\$551.75	\$3,500.00
Fence	FENCE35467	SANTIAGO JAIME MANUEL	606 W 9th St	9/10/2025	\$50.00	
	FENCE35475	Felipe Gomez	409 S Gilmore St	9/15/2025	\$50.00	
Total	2				\$100.00	
Mechanical Permit	MEC35460	Titus County	100 W 1ST	9/4/2025	\$935.25	\$90,000.00
	MEC35470	Dollar General	1124 N Jefferson Ave	9/10/2025	\$269.75	\$15,500.00
	MEC35477	Redfearn Property	406 E Magnolia Dr	9/15/2025	\$75.00	
	MEC35481	72 Degree Services	2002 Friendly Ave	9/17/2025	\$75.00	
	MEC35486	AT & T	901 S Jefferson	9/17/2025	\$318.76	\$19,001.00
	MEC35498	Strube Properties	1603 W 16th St	9/24/2025	\$157.75	\$7,500.00
	MEC35503	Ray Strube	2104 Wilson Drive	9/29/2025	\$75.00	
	MEC35508	Jacquiline McKinley	713 Ivory St	9/30/2025	\$75.00	
Total	8				\$1,981.51	\$132,001.00
Miscellaneous	MISC35456	H&M Properties	1302 W Ferguson Rd	9/2/2025	\$50.00	
	MISC35457	H&M Properties	1312 W Ferguson Rd	9/2/2025	\$50.00	
	MISC35459	WOBICK ROBERT F &	100 Diane Ln	9/4/2025	\$50.00	
Total	3				\$150.00	
New Residential	NHP35256	Jose Garcia Madrigal	320 W 12th St	9/4/2025	\$1,135.50	
Total	1				\$1,135.50	
Plumbing Permit	PLM35464	Raquel Alvarez	303 W 11TH	9/9/2025	\$75.00	
	PLM35465	Julie Ratliff	908 N Johnson Ave	9/9/2025	\$75.00	
	PLM35478	Tutu's & Buckaroo's	105 W Pecan St	9/15/2025	\$75.00	

	PLM35484	Omar Torres	2002 Friendly Ave	9/17/2025	\$75.00	
	PLM35492	Carie Henry	2237 N Edwards Ave	9/19/2025	\$59.15	\$800.00
	PLM35502	brad Hulse	200 E 1st St	9/29/2025	\$50.00	\$195.00
Total	6				\$409.15	\$995.00
Residential Accessory Building	RAB35461	VILLEGAS OMAR ETUX	906 W 7th St	9/4/2025	\$50.00	
	RAB35463	Kevin Flores	1209 E 8th St	9/8/2025	\$50.00	
	RAB35466	Joshua Roberts	1714 Gene Dr	9/9/2025	\$50.00	
	RAB35485	Patricia Guerrero	1219 E 3rd St	9/17/2025	\$50.00	
	RAB35493	Jose perales	1004 Hubbard Ave	9/22/2025	\$50.00	
Total	5				\$250.00	
Residential Add On or Remodel	HAR35483	IBARRA ANA M	907 S Williams Ave	9/17/2025	\$300.00	
Total	1				\$300.00	
Roofing	ROOF35472	Mario Hernandez	243 S Miller Ave	9/10/2025	\$50.00	
	ROOF35487	Ramiro Liera	1223 E 9th St	9/17/2025	\$50.00	
	ROOF35500	Holdings Echo	2002 Friendly Ave	9/26/2025	\$50.00	
Total	3				\$150.00	
Sign Permit	SGN35474	Scrubbies	101 W Holland St	9/15/2025	\$225.00	
	SGN35476	Texas Car Title	1400 S Jefferson Ave	9/15/2025	\$35.00	
	SGN35494	7Brew	2410 S Jefferson Ave	9/22/2025	\$225.00	
	SGN35497	Ashley Furniture	2306 s jefferson	9/24/2025	\$225.00	
	SGN35505	KRB Investments	1003 Stone Haven	9/29/2025	\$35.00	
Total	5				\$745.00	
Special Events	Fair Association	Titus County Fair	1800 N Jefferson		\$0.00	
	Pilgrims Pride	Family Fun Day	MP Rodeo Grounds		\$250.00	
	Titus County Cares	ClayBuster	602 Mike Hall Pkwy		\$0.00	
Total	3				\$250.00	
Overall Total	51				\$8,230.91	\$416,496.00

City of Mount Pleasant's Code Enforcement Monthly Report - By Violation Type 9/1/2025 to 9/30/2025

	Total Cases	Total Inspections	Door Hangers	Warning Letters	2nd Warning Letters	Certified Letters	Contractor Assigned	Citations	Bills	Liens Filed	Filed Cases in Court
Food Service Complaint	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FS Food Service Complaint	3	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JV Inoperable Vehicles	7	24	0	5	1	3	0	0	0	0	0
MISC Blind Corner	2	5	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
No Posted Address	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stagnant Water	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OS Open Storage	4	16	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PM Property Maintenance	5	32	0	6	1	0	0	0	2	3	0

[illegible]

Code Finances

Code Bills Sent	\$4,821.00
Assign to Contractor	\$3,000.00
Bills Paid	\$1,209.00
Liens Filed	\$0.00
Food Permits	\$304.20
Pool Permits	\$0.00



Mount Pleasant Fire Department Monthly Report September 2025

Incident Type	Reported Month 24-25	YTD 24-25	Reported Month 23-24	YTD 23-24
Fires				
100-Fire, other		3		
111-Building Fire	2	31	3	40
112-Fire in structure other than building		3		
113-Cooking fire, confined to container	1	5	2	5
114- Chimney or flue fire, contained to chimney				
118-Trash or rubbish fire, contained				5
121-Fire in mobile home		1	1	5
122-Fire in motor home, camper, rec vehicle		2		3
123-Fire in portable building		1		
130-Mobile property fire, other		3		1
131-Passenger vehicle fire		21	3	30
132-Road freight or transport vehicle fire		10		3
134-Water vehicle fire		1		
135-Aircraft Fire				1
137-Camper or RV fire		1		2
138-Off road/heavy equipment fire		6	1	4
140-Natural vegetation fire, other				
141-Forest, woods, or wildland fire	10	96	14	56
143 - Grass fire		3	1	2
150-Outside rubbish fire, other	2	3		
151-Outside rubbish, trash or waste fire	1	3		
152-Garbage dump or landfill fire				
154-Dumpster fire	1	1		1
160-Special outside fire, other		2		1
161-Outside Storage Fire -		1		
162-Outside equipment fire				1
163-Outside gas or vapor combustion explosion				1



Mount Pleasant Fire Department Monthly Report September 2025

Incident Type	Reported Month 24-25	YTD 24-25	Reported Month 23-24	YTD 23-24
170- Cultivated vegetation/crop fire				
173-Cultivated trees/nursery fire				
OverPressure Rupture, Explosion, Overheat (NO FIRE)				
220-Overpressure rupture, other				
251-Excessiveheat, scorch burns with no ignition				
Rescue & EMS				
300-Rescue, EMS incident, other			2	2
311-Vehicle accident, patient care only	9	193	9	181
321-EMS 1st Responder call	13	99	9	121
322-Motor vehicle accident with injuries		1		
323-Motor Vehicle/pedestrian accident		2		1
324-MVA – no injuries	1	1		
331-Lock-in		1		
340-Search for lost person, other		1		1
341-Search for person on land				
342-Search for person in water		1		
350-Extrication, rescue, other				1
351-Extrication of victim from bldg./structure		2		
352-Extrication of victim from vehicle	2	19		11
353-Removal of victim from stalled elevator				1
356-High-Angle Rescue				
357-Extrication of victim(s) from machinery				1
360- Water & Ice Related Rescue				
361- Swimming / Rec Water Rescue				



Mount Pleasant Fire Department Monthly Report September 2025

Incident Type	Reported Month 24-25	YTD 24-25	Reported Month 23-24	YTD 23-24
363-Swift water rescue				3
365-Water Craft rescue				1
372-Trapped by power lines				
Hazardous Condition (NO FIRE)				
400-Hazardous condition, other		3		
410-Combustible/flammable gas/liquid condition		1		
411-Gasline or other flammable liquid spill		8		2
412-Gas leak	3	17	2	25
413-Oil or other combustible liquid spill				
422-Chemical spill or leak	1	2		
423-Refrigeration leak				
424-Carbon monoxide incident		4		5
440-Electrical wiring problem, other		4	1	4
441-Heat from short circuit (wiring). Defective/worn		1		
442-Overheated motor		1		1
443-Breakdown of light ballast				
444-Power line down	2	34	5	37
445-Arcing, shorted electrical equipment	2	17	5	18
460-Accident,potential accident, other				
461-Bldg/Structure weakened or collapse				
462-Aircraft standby				
Service Calls				
500-Service call, other		5		
511-Lockout				
521-Water evacuation				
522-Water or steam leak				
531-Smoke or odor removal		1		
542-Animal rescue		3		7



Mount Pleasant Fire Department Monthly Report September 2025

Incident Type	Reported Month 24-25	YTD 24-25	Reported Month 23-24	YTD 23-24
550-Public service assistance, other				1
551-Assist police		7		4
552-Police matter				
553-Public Service				2
554-Assist Invalid				1
561-Unauthorized burning		15	1	18
571-Cover assignment, standby, move up		2		
Good Intent Calls				
600-Good intent call, other	9	87	6	114
611-Dispatched & cancelled enroute	4	40	3	21
622-No incident found at address		2		1
631-Authorized controlled burn		24	3	11
641-Vicinity alarm (incident in other location)				
650 – Steam, other gas mistaken for smoke				1
651-Smoke scare, odor of smoke		15		10
652-Steam or vapor thought to be smoke		2		
671-HAZMAT release investigation				
672-Bio hazard investigation, none found				
False Alarms				
700-False alarm or false call, other	8	84	9	97
710-Malicious false alarm				
711-Municipal alarm system, malicious false alarm				2
721- Bomb Scare - No Bomb				
730-False alarm, or false call, other		1		
731-Sprinkler activation due to malfunction				1
733-Smoke detector malfunction		2		2



Mount Pleasant Fire Department Monthly Report September 2025

Incident Type	Reported Month 24-25	YTD 24-25	Reported Month 23-24	YTD 23-24
735-Alarm system malfunction		3		1
736-CO detector malfunction		2		6
740-Unintentional transmission of alarm, other		2		
741-Sprinkler activation, unintentional		3		4
743-Smoke detector activation, unintentional	1	15	1	13
744-Dector activation, unintentional		1		2
745-Alarm System activation, unintentional	1	14	1	11
746-CO detector activation, no CO		1		1
Severe Weather & Natural Disaster				
800-Severe weather or natural disaster, other				1
814- Lightning strike (no fire)		1		
Special Incidents				
911-Citizen complaint	1	9		18
TOTALS	74	950	82	927

ITEM/ACTIVITY	THIS MONTH	TOTAL YTD	THIS MONTH YEAR AGO	TOTAL YEAR AGO
CIRCULATION OF MATERIALS	5,552	71,138	5,067	74,816
Adult Books	1,498	16,993	1,202	17,652
Youth Books	2,173	31,567	2,012	32,097
Espanol Books	286	3,048	152	2,954
Audio Books -- Adult	107	1,254	139	1,437
Audio Books -- Juvenile	26	454	49	300
Magazines	16	252	29	334
Videos & DVDs	719	8,573	763	9,832
Uncataloged Items	12	234	25	317
Ebooks	687	8,192	696	9,893
Interlibrary Loan Requests Patrons	7	125	7	132
Interlibrary Loan Requests Libraries	21	446	40	203
COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT	205	2,700	211	2,514
Books Added to Collection	155	2,311	174	2,140
AV Added to Collection	50	389	37	374
Total Number of Items in Collection	32,494	32,494	31,425	31,425
MEMBERSHIP				
Library Membership--County	48	851	68	870
Library Membership--Out-of-County	14	125	8	114
TexShare Membership--County	1	5	2	7
TexShare Membership--Out-of-County	1	32	2	29
Total Number of Registered Borrowers	20,381	20,381	19,394	19,394
FEES COLLECTED	\$1,927.25	\$28,631.81	\$1,763.80	\$24,827.19
Fines Collected for Month	\$207.25	\$4,155.36	\$229.00	\$3,523.89
Out-of-County Membership Fee	\$280.00	\$2,520.00	\$160.00	\$1,960.00
Copies / Misc. / Forms / Coin copier	\$868.00	\$10,260.00	\$951.05	\$6,809.55
Interlibrary Loan Fees Collected for Month	\$20.00	\$212.00	\$32.00	\$306.00
Contributions / Memorials / Summer Programs	\$279.00	\$8,954.75	\$238.75	\$9,541.50
Book Replacement & Damage Fees	\$273.00	\$2,529.70	\$153.00	\$2,686.25
LIBRARY SERVICES				
Computer Users-Sessions	463	5,695	420	5,572
TexShare Database Users	1	127	9	164
Programs Offered-Children's	18	302	19	267
Programs Offered --Adult	12	179	8	80
Program Attendance-Children	210	7,909	300	2,660
Program Attendance-Adults	88	750	52	313
MISC.				
Patrons Entering Library	3,688	47,792	3,273	44,189
Patrons Entering Museum	369	5,363	317	4,414
Facebook Visits	863	26,874	2,782	42,860
Volunteer Hours	15.25	566.75	12	559.25

Programs: Preschool Storytime, Sensory Shenanigans, Toddler Trekkers, Paws to Read, teen volunteers, Senior Center Outreach, Silent Book Club at Jo's, Pushing the Limits Book Club, Book Club, Family Night, Seed Library program, Salsa Canning class, Adult Craft: Lotion Bars, Chick-fil-A Storytime, Women in Aviation Traveling Exhibit, Play Learn Grow program
Lupe Herrera, Mount Pleasant Public Library Director

Mt. Pleasant Fire Department

Mt Pleasant, TX

This report was generated on 10/6/2025 9:18:24 AM



Count of Classes and People by Class Category with Class Hours and Man Hours for Date Range
Passed/Failed: Both Passed and Failed | Start Date: 09/01/2025 | End Date: 09/30/2025

	CLASS COUNT	TOTAL CLASS HOURS	COUNT OF PEOPLE	TOTAL MAN HOURS
CE-Fire Inspector	3	162:00	19	178:00
CE-Fire Shelter Deployment	2	1:30	5	4:30
CE-HAZ-MAT	6	10:00	13	21:00
CE-Incident Command	1	2:00	1	2:00
CE-Infectious Disease	3	3:00	3	3:00
CE-Injury Report Review	3	6:00	8	16:00
CE-Level 1	3	2:30	14	12:00
CE-Level 2	6	13:00	39	74:00
CE-Wildland	7	11:30	10	14:30
Emerg Manag	2	6:00	2	6:00
Fire Stream	1	2:00	4	8:00
Fitness	3	3:00	11	11:00
GRAND TOTALS:	40	222:30	129	350:00

This report lists the actual count of Reviewed classes and the class hours, and the number of people who attended those classes and the total Man Hours for each Class Category. This report pulls training hours from the Training Code Hours field on the Info Page.



emergencyreporting.com
Doc Id: 1625
Page # 1 of 1

Mt. Pleasant Fire Department

Mt Pleasant, TX

This report was generated on 10/6/2025 10:20:26 AM



Count of Classes and People by Class Category with Class Hours and Man Hours for Date Range
Passed/Failed: Both Passed and Failed | Start Date: 10/01/2024 | End Date: 09/30/2025

	CLASS COUNT	TOTAL CLASS HOURS	COUNT OF PEOPLE	TOTAL MAN HOURS
Administration	6	19:00	45	175:00
Apparatus	1	1:00	3	3:00
Building Construction	1	1:00	5	5:00
Cancer Fire Service	1	1:00	4	4:00
CE-Driver Training	4	7:00	14	26:00
CE-Fire Inspector	13	176:00	43	211:00
CE-Fire Shelter Deployment	6	5:30	20	19:30
CE-HAZ-MAT	29	60:30	97	168:30
CE-HODEO	4	24:00	7	30:00
CE-HODFA	1	2:00	1	2:00
CE-Incident Command	5	15:00	20	43:00
CE-Infectious Disease	13	14:00	36	40:00
CE-Initial Attack Times/Pump Ops	5	10:00	33	65:30
CE-Injury Report Review	5	10:00	13	26:00
CE-Level 1	36	37:30	164	172:00
CE-Level 2	53	119:45	288	532:15
CE-Wildland	39	57:30	144	212:00
Communications	5	7:00	27	43:00
Cyber Security	1	1:00	4	4:00
Electric	1	1:00	1	1:00
Emerg Manag	3	8:00	3	8:00
EMS	3	6:00	28	54:00
FF Safety	1	1:00	3	3:00
FF Tools	1	2:00	3	6:00
Fire Behavior	1	1:00	4	4:00
Fire Ground Operations	4	9:00	18	41:00
Fire protect	1	2:00	5	10:00
Fire Stream	2	6:00	14	48:00
Fitness	35	35:00	110	110:00
Hose	3	8:00	13	33:00
Infectious Disease	1	1:00	4	4:00
Live Fire-Structural	1	10:00	1	10:00

This report lists the actual count of Reviewed classes and the class hours, and the number of people who attended those classes and the total Man Hours for each Class Category. This report pulls training hours from the Training Code Hours field on the Info Page.



emergencyreporting.com
Doc Id: 1625
Page # 1 of 2

Miscellaneous	1	1:00	13	13:00
Pump Ops	2	3:00	7	10:00
Rescue	2	3:00	10	15:00
Rescue-Ropes and knots	4	5:30	26	39:30
SCBA	3	4:00	15	20:00
Size-Up	2	4:00	16	32:00
SOP	6	11:00	16	26:00
Strategy and Tactics	1	1:00	4	4:00
Structure Fire Support	2	3:00	17	28:00
TCFP	1	4:00	1	4:00
Veh Rescue & Fire	1	1:00	5	5:00
Vehicle Extrication	2	4:00	10	20:00
Water Supplies	2	5:00	9	24:00
Wildland	1	1:00	6	6:00
GRAND TOTALS:	315	709:15	1330	2360:15

This report lists the actual count of Reviewed classes and the class hours, and the number of people who attended those classes and the total Man Hours for each Class Category. This report pulls training hours from the Training Code Hours field on the Info Page.



THE TEXAS OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION

Court Activity Reporting and Directory System

Build Version 1.1.8377.29713

Last Login: 9/6/2022 4:31:25 PM

[Home](#) [Logout](#) | [Help](#)

Municipal Court: Mount Pleasant

Judge: Kay McNutt

Clerk:

[Municipal Main Menu](#) > [Monthly Report Search](#) > [Monthly Report](#)**Criminal****Civil****Juvenile****Additional****722250100, Titus County, Mount Pleasant: September 2025**

Report was Entered Successfully

CASES ON DOCKET**CASES PENDING FIRST OF MONTH***(Equals total cases pending end of previous month.)***DOCKET ADJUSTMENTS****1. CASES PENDING FIRST OF MONTH
(Adjusted)**

a. Active Cases

b. Inactive Cases

No Activity ☐**2. NEW CASES FILED***(Include all new cases filed, including those that may also have been disposed this month.)***3. CASES REACTIVATED****4. ALL OTHER CASES ADDED****5. TOTAL CASES ON DOCKET**
*(Sum of Lines 1a, 2, 3 & 4.)***DISPOSITIONS****6. DISPOSITIONS PRIOR TO COURT
APPEARANCE OR TRIAL**a. Uncontested Dispositions *(Disposed without
appearance before a judge (CCP Art. 27.14).)*

b. Dismissed by Prosecution

7. DISPOSITIONS AT TRIAL

a. Convictions

1) Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere

2) By the Court

3) By the Jury

b. Acquittals

1) By the Court

2) By the Jury

c. Dismissed by Prosecution

8. COMPLIANCE DISMISSALS**TRAFFIC MISDEMEANORS**

Non-Parking

Parking

City Ordinance

NON-TRAFFIC MISDEMEANORS

Penal Code

Other State Law

City Ordinance

2387

0

0

1889

638

367

0

0

0

0

0

0

2387

0

0

1889

638

367

165

0

0

112

9

130

2222

0

0

1777

629

237

247

0

0

66

84

83

25

0

0

28

12

7

0

0

0

0

0

0

437

0

0

206

105

220

104

0

0

33

19

3

0

0

0

1

4

4

25

0

0

5

8

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

a. After Driver Safety Course (CCP, Art. 45.0511)	9					
b. After Deferred Disposition (CCP, Art. 45.051)	25	0	0	5	9	1
c. After Teen Court (CCP, Art. 45.052)	0	0	0	0	0	0
d. After Tobacco Awareness Course (HSC, Sec. 161.253)					0	
e. After Treatment for Chemical Dependency (CCP, Art. 45.053)				0	0	
f. After Proof of Financial Responsibility (TC, Sec. 601.193)	1					
g. All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	13	0	0	0	0	0
9. ALL OTHER DISPOSITIONS	27	0	0	14	9	25
10. TOTAL CASES DISPOSED (Sum of Lines 6, 7, 8 & 9.)	204	0	0	58	49	34
11. CASES PLACED ON INACTIVE STATUS	26	0	0	30	12	5
12. CASES PENDING END OF MONTH (Sum of Lines 12a & 12b.)	2430	0	0	1897	673	416
a. Active Cases (Line 5 minus the sum of Lines 10 & 11.)	207	0	0	118	44	181
b. Inactive Cases (Line 1b minus Line 3, plus Line 11.)	2223	0	0	1779	629	235
13. SHOW CAUSE AND OTHER REQUIRED HEARINGS HELD	0	0	0	0	0	0
14. CASES APPEALED						
a. After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0
b. Without Trial	2	0	0	0	1	0

Notes:**Prepared By:**

A Martinez

Submit



THE TEXAS OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION

Court Activity Reporting and Directory System

Build Version 1.1.8377.29713

Last Login: 9/6/2022 4:31:25 PM

[Home](#) [Logout](#) | [Help](#)

Municipal Court: Mount Pleasant

Judge: Kay McNutt

Clerk:

[Municipal Main Menu](#) > [Monthly Report Search](#) > [Monthly Report](#)**Criminal****Civil****Juvenile****Additional****722250100, Titus County, Mount Pleasant: September 2025**

Report was Entered Successfully

No Activity ☐**TOTAL CASES**

1. TRANSPORTATION CODE CASES FILED	2
2. NON-DRIVING ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CODE CASES FILED	0
3. DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL CASES FILED	0
4. DRUG PARAPHERNALIA CASES FILED (<i>HSC, Ch. 481</i>)	0
5. TOBACCO CASES FILED (<i>HSC, Sec. 161.252</i>)	0
6. TRUANT CONDUCT CASES FILED (<i>Family Code, Sec.65.003(a)</i>)	0
7. EDUCATION CODE (Except Failure to Attend) CASES FILED	0
8. VIOLATION OF LOCAL DAYTIME CURFEW ORDINANCE CASES FILED (<i>Local Govt. Code, Sec. 341.905</i>)	0
9. ALL OTHER NON-TRAFFIC, FINE-ONLY CASES FILED	2
10. TRANSFER TO JUVENILE COURT	
a. Mandatory Transfer (<i>Fam. Code, Sec. 51.08(b)(1)</i>)	0
b. Discretionary Transfer (<i>Fam. Code, Sec. 51.08(b)(2)</i>)	0
11. ACCUSED OF CONTEMPT AND REFERRED TO JUVENILE COURT (DELINQUENT CONDUCT) (<i>CCP, Art. 45.050(c)(1)</i>)	0
12. HELD IN CONTEMPT BY CRIMINAL COURT (FINED AND/OR DENIED DRIVING PRIVILEGES) (<i>CCP, Art. 45.050(c)(2)</i>)	0
13. JUVENILE STATEMENT MAGISTRATE WARNING	
a. Warnings Administered	0
b. Statements Certified (<i>Fam. Code, Sec. 51.095</i>)	0
14. DETENTION HEARINGS HELD (<i>Fam. Code, Sec. 54.01</i>)	0
15. ORDERS FOR NON-SECURE CUSTODY ISSUED	0
16. PARENT CONTRIBUTING TO NONATTENDANCE CASES FILED (<i>Ed. Code, Sec. 25.093</i>)	0

Notes:



THE TEXAS OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION

Court Activity Reporting and Directory System

Build Version 1.1.8377.29713

Last Login: 9/6/2022 4:31:25 PM

[Home](#) [Logout](#) | [Help](#)

Municipal Court: Mount Pleasant

Judge: Kay McNutt

Clerk:

[Municipal Main Menu](#) > [Monthly Report Search](#) > [Monthly Report](#)**Criminal****Civil****Juvenile****Additional****722250100, Titus County, Mount Pleasant: September 2025**

Report was Entered Successfully

No Activity ☐

	NUMBER GIVEN	NUMBER REQUESTS FOR COUNSEL
1. MAGISTRATE WARNINGS		
a. Class C Misdemeanors	0	
b. Class A and B Misdemeanors	0	0
c. Felonies	0	0
		TOTAL
2. ARREST WARRANTS ISSUED		
a. Class C Misdemeanors		73
b. Class A and B Misdemeanors		0
c. Felonies		0
3. CAPIASES PRO FINE ISSUED		137
4. SEARCH WARRANTS ISSUED		0
5. WARRANTS FOR FIRE, HEALTH AND CODE INSPECTIONS FILED (CCP, Art. 18.05)		0
6. EXAMINING TRIALS CONDUCTED		0
7. EMERGENCY MENTAL HEALTH HEARINGS HELD		0
8. MAGISTRATE'S ORDERS FOR EMERGENCY PROTECTION ISSUED		0
9. MAGISTRATE'S ORDERS FOR IGNITION INTERLOCK DEVICE ISSUED (CCP, Art. 17.441)		0
10. ALL OTHER MAGISTRATE'S ORDERS ISSUED REQUIRING CONDITIONS FOR RELEASE ON BOND		0
11. DRIVER'S LICENSE DENIAL, REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION HEARINGS HELD (TC, Sec. 521.300)		0
12. DISPOSITION OF STOLEN PROPERTY HEARINGS HELD (CCP, Ch. 47)		0
13. PEACE BOND HEARINGS HELD		0
14. CASES IN WHICH FINE AND COURT COSTS SATISFIED BY COMMUNITY SERVICE		
a. Partial Satisfaction		1
b. Full Satisfaction		4

15. CASES IN WHICH FINE AND COURT COSTS SATISFIED BY JAIL CREDIT	56
16. CASES IN WHICH FINE AND COURT COSTS WAIVED FOR INDIGENCY	0
17. AMOUNT OF FINES AND COURT COSTS WAIVED FOR INDIGENCY <i>(Round to the nearest dollar)</i>	0
18. FINES, COURT COSTS AND OTHER AMOUNTS COLLECTED <i>(Round to the nearest dollar)</i>	
a. Kept by City	29594
b. Remitted to State	14043
c. Total	43638

Notes:

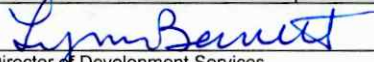
Prepared By:

A Martinez

Submit

PLANNING & ZONING
MONTHLY REPORT
SEPTEMBER 2023-2024

Type	Case #	Name	Property	Fees Due	Date Paid
Minor Plats					
Total					
Site Plans	SP-2025-03	Jose Vega	400 W 16th	\$ 250.00	
Total	1			\$ 250.00	09/23/25
Final Plat					
Filing Fee					
Total					
Replat	RP-2025-10	Dakota Finney	City Blk 101 Lot 4r	\$ 250.00	
Filing Fee				\$ 120.00	09/11/25
	RP-2025-11	Dakota Finney	Lone Star Add blk B lot	\$ 250.00	
Filing Fee			1/2	\$ 120.00	09/11/25
	RP-2025-12	Jose Vega	Hwy 67 & N Washington	\$ 250.00	
Filing Fee				\$ 120.00	09/17/25
	RP-2025-13	Jose & Maria Robles	City blk 159	\$ 250.00	
Filing Fee				\$ 120.00	09/17/25
Total	4			\$ 1,480.00	
Zoning					
Total					
Variances & Appeals					
Total					
Street Closure					
Total					
Preliminary Pre-plat					
Total					
Grand Total	5			\$ 1,730.00	
TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	45			\$ 13,803.00	


Director of Development Services

MOUNT PLEASANT POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY REPORT

2025

NIBRS - SEPTEMBER	2025 This Month	Prior Month	Month to Month % Change	2025 Total YTD	2024 Year Ago This Month	2024 Total Prior YTD	2024/2025 # YTD + or -	2025 % Change YTD From 2024
CRIMINAL HOMICIDE	0	0	0%	0	0	1	-1	-100%
MANSLAUGHTER BY NEGLIGENCE	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0%
FORCIBLE RAPE	0	1	-100%	11	0	5	6	120%
RAPE BY FORCE	0	1	-100%	11	0	5	6	120%
ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0%
ROBBERY	0	0	0%	2	1	4	-2	-50%
FIREARM	0	0	0%	2	0	2	0	0%
KNIFE OR CUTTING INSRT.	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0%
OTHER DANGEROUS WEAPON	0	0	0%	0	1	1	-1	-100%
STRONG ARM	0	0	0%	0	0	1	-1	-100%
ASSAULT	37	10	270%	127	8	79	48	61%
FIREARM	0	0	0%	9	0	2	7	350%
KNIFE OR CUTTING INSRT.	1	0	100%	4	0	3	1	33%
OTHER DANGEROUS WEAPON	3	0	300%	6	2	4	2	50%
HANDS, FIST, FEET-AGG INJ	0	1	-100%	2	0	0	2	200%
OTHER ASSAULT NOT AGG	33	9	267%	106	6	70	36	51%
BURGLARY	5	8	-38%	37	5	43	-6	-14%
RESIDENTIAL	2	1	100%	9	2	17	-8	-47%
NON RESIDENTIAL	1	0	100%	11	0	4	7	175%
VEHICLE	2	7	-71%	17	3	22	-5	-23%
THEFT (NOT VEHICLE)	17	14	21%	121	9	134	-13	-10%
MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT	0	0	0%	10	12	34	-24	-71%
AUTO	0	0	0%	9	2	20	-11	-55%
TRUCKS AND BUSES	0	0	0%	0	0	1	-1	-100%
OTHER VEHICLES	0	0	0%	1	10	13	-12	-92%
Total NIBRS	59	33	79%	308	35	300	8	3%

MOUNT PLEASANT POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY REPORT

2025

TRAFFIC	2025 This Month	Prior Month	Month to Month % Change	2025 Total YTD	2024 Year Ago This Month	2024 Total Prior YTD	2024/2025 # YTD + or -	2025 % Change YTD From 2024
CITATIONS ISSUED	252	217	16%	2138	283	2653	-515	-19%
WARNINGS ISSUED	513	430	19%	4044	583	4619	-575	-12%
TOTAL ACCIDENTS	46	54	-15%	409	34	397	12	3%
FATAL ACCIDENTS	0	0	0%	0	0	2	-2	-100%
INJURY ACCIDENTS	13	15	-13%	128	5	101	27	27%
DWI CASES	9	6	50%	84	9	74	10	14%

911 CENTER	2025 This Month	Prior Month	Month to Month % Change	2025 Total YTD	2024 Year Ago This Month	2024 Total Prior YTD	2024/2025 # YTD + or -	2025 % Change YTD From 2024
911 CALLS RECEIVED	1314	1394	-6%	11754	1272	12695	-941	-7%
FAMILY VIOLENCE	21	7	200%	85	5	55	30	55%

***TOTAL ACCIDENT NUMBERS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE**

***Due to Class C Reporting, an increase will be reflected.**

Corrections are being made to 2024 reports and will be updated.

**MONTHLY REPORT
PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION
CITY OF MOUNT PLEASANT**

Fiscal Year 2024-2025

Month September 2025

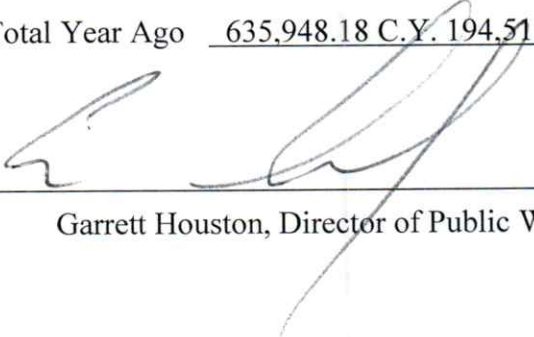
<u>STREET DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>THIS MONTH</u>	<u>TOTAL YTD</u>	<u>MONTH YEAR AGO</u>	<u>TOTAL YEAR AGO</u>
Work Orders Received	<u>9</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>195</u>
Work Orders Completed	<u>9</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>195</u>
Patching Materials Used (Tons)	<u>27</u>	<u>188</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>268</u>
Hours Mowing	<u>10</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>160</u>
Hours Sweeping (320 hrs.)/Edging	<u>296</u>	<u>2,374</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>1880</u>
Crack Seal (400 hrs.)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Grass Spaying	<u>8</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>44</u>

PARKS DEPARTMENT

SOLID WASTE DIVISION

This Month 72,494.11 C.Y. 26,114.94 Tons This Month Year Ago 61,905 C.Y. 17,391.01 Tons

Total YTD 735,979.11C.Y. 188,795.86 Tons Total Year Ago 635,948.18 C.Y. 194,511.78 Tons



Garrett Houston, Director of Public Works

City of Mount Pleasant Utility Department

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025

Month: September 2025

Wastewater Treatment Division

This Month

This Month Year Ago

Average Flow Tested

1.862 MGD

1.990 MGD

Maximum Flow Treated

2.245 MGD

3.804 MGD

Comments:

Water Treatment Division

This Month

This Month Year Ago

300 Lakewood Location:

Average Flow Treated

6.086 MGD

6.1 MGD

Maximum Flow Treated

6.875 MGD

8.136 MGD

510 CR 2300 Location:

Average Flow Treated

1.321 MGD

1.263 MGD

Maximum Flow Treated

2.19 MGD

2.17 MGD

Calendar Year Raw Water Usage

AC/FT YTD

AC/FT YTD Year Ago

Lake Bob Sandlin – Allotment
7,000 AC/FT

3373.47 acre feet

3049.467 acre feet

Lake Cypress Springs – Allotment
3,598 AC/FT

2800 acre feet

2800 acre feet

Lake Tankersley – Allotment
3,000 AC/FT

0 acre feet

0 acre feet

Comments:

Utility Maintenance Division

This Month

This Month Year Ago

Work Orders

Water

10

26

Sewer

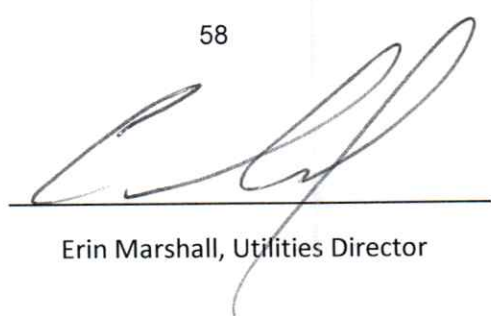
16

32

Work Orders Completed

26

58


Erin Marshall, Utilities Director